

X-693-74-203
PREPRINT

NASA TM X- 70719

METER-WAVELENGTH OBSERVATIONS OF PULSARS USING VERY-LONG-BASELINE INTERFEROMETRY

N. R. VANDENBERG

(NASA-TM-X-70719) METER-WAVELENGTH
OBSERVATIONS OF PULSARS USING VERY LONG
BASELINE INTERFEROMETRY Ph.D. Thesis -
Maryland Univ., College Park (NASA)
200 p HC \$13.00

N74-32263

Unclas
CSCL 03A G3/30 46714

JULY 1974



**ASTRONOMY PROGRAM
UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND
COLLEGE PARK, MARYLAND**



**GODDARD SPACE FLIGHT CENTER
GREENBELT, MARYLAND**

**For information concerning availability
of this document contact:**

**Technical Information Division, Code 250
Goddard Space Flight Center
Greenbelt, Maryland 20771**


(Telephone 301-982-4488)

APPROVAL SHEET

Title of Thesis: Meter-wavelength observations of pulsars
using very-long-baseline interferometry

Name of Candidate: Nancy Ruth Vandenberg
Doctor of Philosophy, 1974

Thesis and Abstract Approved:



William C. Erickson
Professor
Department of Physics & Astronomy

Date Approved: 17 July 1974

VITA

Name: Nancy R. Vandenberg

Permanent Address: 1087 Sylvan Drive
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Degree and date to be conferred: Ph.D. August, 1974

Date of birth: July 18, 1946

Place of birth: Ann Arbor, Michigan

Secondary education: St. Mary Academy, Monroe, Michigan

| Collegiate institutions | Dates | Degree | Date of degree |
|--|-------------|--------|----------------|
| Mundelein College, Chicago | 1963-67 | B.S. | June, 1967 |
| Columbia University (Goddard Institute) | summer 1967 | -- | -- |
| Georgetown University | 1967-68 | -- | -- |
| University of Maryland | 1968-1974 | Ph.D. | August, 1974 |

Major: Physics

Minor: Mathematics

Publications: see next pages

Positions held:

Programmer - Western Electric Co. (Chicago), summer 1966.
Programmer - Whirlpool Corp. (Benton Harbor), summer 1967.
NASA Trainee - Georgetown University, 1967-8.
NDEA Fellow - University of Maryland, 1968-71.
Research assistant - University of Maryland (working at Goddard
Space Flight Center), 1969-1974

Professional society memberships:

American Astronomical Society
Royal Astronomical Society

PUBLICATIONS

- N. R. Vandenberg, T. A. Clark, W. C. Erickson, G. M. Resch, J. J. Broderick, R. R. Payne, S. H. Knowles, A. B. Youmans, "VLBI observations of the Crab nebula pulsar," *Ap.J.* 180, L27 (1973).
- H. F. Hinteregger, G. W. Catuna, C. C. Counselman, P. A. Ergas, R. W. King, C. A. Knight, D. S. Robertson, A. E. E. Rogers, I. I. Shapiro, A. R. Whitney, T. A. Clark, L. K. Hutton, G. E. Marandino, R. A. Perley, G. M. Resch, N. R. Vandenberg, "Cygnus X-3 radio source: Lower limit on size and upper limit on distance," *Nature Phys. Sci.* 240, 159 (1972).
- N. R. Vandenberg, W. C. Erickson, G. M. Resch, T. A. Clark, J. J. Broderick, "VLBI observations of the Crab nebula pulsar," *BAAS* 4, 320 (1972).
- J. C. Novaco, N. R. Vandenberg, "A model of the local region of the Galaxy," *BAAS* 4, 318 (1972).
- G. E. Marandino, G. M. Resch, N. R. Vandenberg, T. A. Clark, H. F. Hinteregger, C. A. Knight, D. S. Robertson, A. E. E. Rogers, I. I. Shapiro, A. R. Whitney, R. M. Goldstein, D. J. Spitzmesser, "Further observations of brightness variation in the small scale structure of 3C273 and 3C279," *BAAS* 4, 315 (1972).
- D. S. Robertson, C. A. Knight, A. E. E. Rogers, I. I. Shapiro, A. R. Whitney, T. A. Clark, G. E. Marandino, N. R. Vandenberg, R. M. Goldstein, "Measurements of the gravitational deflection of radio waves," *BAAS* 3, 474 (1971).
- A. R. Whitney, I. I. Shapiro, A. E. E. Rogers, D. S. Robertson, C. A. Knight, T. A. Clark, G. E. Marandino, N. R. Vandenberg, R. M. Goldstein, "High-accuracy determinations of 3C273-3C279 position difference from long-baseline interferometer fringe phase measurements," *BAAS* 3, 465 (1971).
- C. A. Knight, D. S. Robertson, I. I. Shapiro, A. R. Whitney, A. E. E. Rogers, T. A. Clark, G. E. Marandino, N. R. Vandenberg, R. M. Goldstein, "Observations with the Haystack-Goldstone interferometer of phase scintillations due to the solar corona," *BAAS* 3, 447 (1971).
- C. A. Knight, A. E. E. Rogers, I. I. Shapiro, A. R. Whitney, T. A. Clark, R. M. Goldstein, G. E. Marandino, N. R. Vandenberg, "Detection of double-source structure in the nucleus of the quasi-stellar radio source 3C279," *BAAS* 3, 416 (1971).
- T. A. Clark, R. M. Goldstein, H. F. Hinteregger, C. A. Knight, G. E. Marandino, D. S. Robertson, A. E. E. Rogers, I. I. Shapiro, D. J. Spitzmesser, N. R. Vandenberg, A. R. Whitney, "Variations in the fine structure of the quasars 3C279 and 3C273," *BAAS* 3, 383 (1971).

A. R. Whitney, I. I. Shapiro, A. E. E. Rogers, D. S. Robertson, C. A. Knight, T. A. Clark, R. M. Goldstein, G. E. Marandino, N. R. Vandenberg, "Quasars revisited: Rapid time variations observed via very-long-baseline interferometry," *Science* 173, 225 (1971).

C. A. Knight, D. S. Robertson, A. E. E. Rogers, I. I. Shapiro, A. R. Whitney, T. A. Clark, R. M. Goldstein, G. E. Marandino, N. R. Vandenberg, "Quasars: Millisecond-of-arc structure revealed by very-long-baseline interferometry," *Science* 172, 52 (1971).

T. A. Clark, B. Donn, W. M. Jackson, W. T. Sullivan, N. R. Vandenberg, "Search for microwave H₂O emission in comet Bennett (1969i)," *A.J.* 76, 614 (1971) and *BAAS* 3, 281 (1971).

ABSTRACT

Title of thesis: Meter-wavelength observations of pulsars
using very-long-baseline interferometry

Nancy Ruth Vandenberg, Doctor of Philosophy, 1974

Thesis directed by: Professor William C. Erickson

This thesis presents the results of an investigation of the angular structure imposed on pulsar radiation due to scattering in the interstellar medium. The technique of very-long-baseline interferometry (VLBI) was used to obtain the necessary high angular resolution (~ 0.1 arcsec). The interferometers formed by the Arecibo (305 m), NRAO (92 m), and Sugar Grove (46 m) telescopes were used at radio frequencies of 196, 111, and 74 MHz during seven separate observing sessions between 1971 November and 1973 February. The observations were concentrated on the Crab nebula pulsar (PSR 0531+21), and several strong, low-dispersion pulsars were also observed.

A crude visibility function for the Crab nebular pulsar was obtained during a 144-MHz VLBI experiment in 1971 March. The visibility function is consistent with a Gaussian brightness distribution having a half-power diameter of 0.05 ± 0.03 arcsec. Since only a small range of points in the (u,v) plane was sampled in the later experiments, the fringe visibilities were also interpreted in terms of a Gaussian model, yielding half-power diameters of 0.03 ± 0.01 , 0.07 ± 0.01 , and 0.18 ± 0.01 arcsec at 196, 111, and 74 MHz, respectively. A Gaussian distribution supports the view that the apparent angular sizes are caused by multipath scattering in the interstellar medium. The apparent sizes obtained at all four frequencies scale as

wavelength to the power 2.0 ± 0.4 , supporting theoretical scattering laws which predict a wavelength-squared scaling. At 74 MHz the measured size agrees with that derived from an independent interplanetary scintillation experiment. The angular sizes were not observed to vary during the entire observing period.

The technique of differential fringe phase was used to show that the pulsar and the "compact source" in the Crab nebula are coincident to within 0.001 arcsec which corresponds to ~ 2 a.u. at the distance to the nebula. The total time-averaged flux from the compact source was also obtained. The fluxes measured at 74 MHz (105 Jy) and 111 MHz (40 Jy) lie on the extrapolation from higher radio frequencies of the spectrum of the pulsing flux, and the 196-MHz flux (8 Jy) agrees with the pulsar's flux. Variations in the total flux of up to 25% were observed.

The data were also analyzed to yield the Fourier components of the Crab nebula pulsar's pulse shape by coherently de-dispersing the signal. To obtain the correlated pulse profile, the components (including the $n=0$ harmonic) were added in a Fourier sum. At 196 MHz the reconstructed pulse shape is identical with the single-telescope profiles observed at Arecibo. The 111-MHz pulse profile contains both pulsing and non-pulsing components, each of which contributes approximately equally to the total flux. The reconstructed pulse shape agrees with the single-telescope pulse profile observed at Arecibo. No pulsing component was detected at 74 MHz.

The ratio of pulsing to total flux (I_p/I_T) at 111 MHz was found to vary over the one and one-half years of observing. During the winter of 1971-2 there was more pulsing than steady power ($I_p/I_T \sim 0.6$) whereas in the winter 1972-3 the steady power was the dominant component ($I_p/I_T \sim 0.4$).

The fringe visibility of the time-averaged pulsing flux and of each Fourier component is the same as that of the total flux. Both the pulse shapes and ratios of I_p/I_T are similar for the unresolved and partially resolved fluxes. These statements show that there is no dependence of fringe visibility on pulse phase. This fact, and the observed combination of temporal and angular broadening, rule out scattering theories which employ a simple single-screen model of the interstellar medium. A two-screen model in which one screen is in the Crab nebula improves the agreement, but the model is still not consistent with all aspects of the observations. A new model is proposed in which the temporal broadening is dominated by scattering in the small filament which lies in the nebula in front of the pulsar, while the extended interstellar medium causes the angular broadening. This model explains the otherwise-discordant angular and temporal effects.

Apparent angular sizes were also measured, at 111 MHz only, for four other pulsars: PSR 0834+06, 0950+08, 1133+16, and 1919+21. Each pulsar is only slightly resolved, but within the experimental uncertainty the apparent sizes of these pulsars and of the Crab nebula pulsar are consistent with the scattering size scaling as the square root of distance (or dispersion measure).

METER-WAVELENGTH OBSERVATIONS OF PULSARS
USING VERY-LONG-BASELINE INTERFEROMETRY

by

Nancy Ruth Vandenberg

Dissertation submitted to the Faculty of the Graduate School
of the University of Maryland in partial fulfillment
of the requirements for the degree of
Doctor of Philosophy
1974

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

It is a pleasure and a privilege to be able to express my gratitude to the members of my thesis advising committee: Drs. William Erickson, Thomas Clark, Frank Kerr, and Virginia Trimble. I was fortunate to have such eminent astronomers give their advice and time to my thesis work; from then I have learned that enthusiasm, thoughtfulness, effort, and diligence are all necessary in a scientific investigation. Dr. Erickson served as chair an of the committee and as my "official" advisor, and Dr. Clark played an equally important role as my "unofficial" advisor. This situation provided me with the unique opportunity to benefit from the advice and example of two very different and complementary personalities.

I am grateful to Dr. Erickson for his constant and cheerful support, and for helpful discussions on many areas of astronomy. I thank Dr. Clark for introducing me to VLBI, and for always answering my questions and patiently explaining many aspects of interferometry to me. I thank Dr. Kerr for his interest in my work, and for careful and thorough readings of early drafts of this thesis; his advise as an outsider to the project has helped make this thesis more precise and understandable. I thank Dr. Trimble for several invaluable discussions about the Crab nebula; for her remarks on a very early, and very rough, draft of this thesis; and for pointing out filament 159 to me.

During the course of this project, I have also benefited by much good advice from Dr. John Broderick; I am grateful to him for this comments on this thesis, and for his interest, encouragement, and unfailing high humor. Dr. Charles Counselman, who served as outside examiner,

provided many comments which helped improve the final version of the thesis.

Myriads of people are always involved with VLBI experiments, and this project was no exception: it was a joint effort involving people from the University of Maryland, Goddard Space Flight Center, Arecibo Observatory, and the Naval Research Laboratory. I would like to thank all those who were vital to the overall success of the project reported in this thesis. In particular, the electronic expertise of both Dr. Clark and Dr. Erickson was essential to making the experiment successful. I am also indebted to Dr. Broderick for his tireless, single-handed operation of the Arecibo station. I thank George Resch for taking charge of the Sugar Grove station during each experiment. Much of my thesis rests on the final normalization and calibrations which George performed and which are included as part of his own thesis. Our many discussions about observing, processing, and data analysis helped both of us learn that a great deal of energy, time, and thought must be invested in an observing project. The reduction of the total power data from all of the experiments was painstakingly done by Kate Hutton; I am grateful to her for that work and also for her help with many other areas of the project.

Briefly, I also thank the following people: Dr. Steve Knowles for lending his expertise to the project, especially at Sugar Grove; Dick Fitzenreiter, Charlie Grant, Howard Huffman, Gerry Mader, Gerry Marandino, Bob Miller, and Rick Perley for hanging tapes; Bill Brundage (at NRAO), Austin Youmans (at Sugar Grove), and Howard Huffman (at Goddard) for their technical miracles which made the receivers, telescopes, and extraneous equipment work; the telescope operators at Arecibo, Green Bank, and Sugar Grove for expertly moving the telescopes and recording total-power

data; the operators of the IBM 360/91 and 360/75 computers at Goddard for patiently running endless processing jobs; Bob Payne for filling my interminable requests for Arecibo data on the Crab pulsar.

I have also benefited from discussions with people not involved directly with the experiments. During the last stages of this work, having the opportunity of talking with a professional pulsar observer has been very helpful to me, and I thank Dr. Donald Backer for many informative discussions about pulsars and scattering and for his comments on the thesis. I thank Dr. Willard Cronyn for several useful conversations about scattering and visibility functions. I am grateful to Dr. Alan Whitney for advice when problems arose with the processing programs. I also thank Dr. John Rankin for allowing me to use some Crab pulsar data before publication. Most importantly, I thank Harvey Rowland for his interest in my astronomical activities, for many discussions about the physics of things, for conversations and advice on everything under the stars, and finally for always keeping my spirit up and my head together.

Part of this work was done while I held an NDEA fellowship, and part was supported by NASA grants NGL-21-002-29 and NGL-21-002-033 under which I held a research assistantship at Goddard Space Flight Center. I am grateful to the various institutions at which the observations were made for providing observing time and assistance. The National Radio Astronomy Observatory is operated by Associated Universities, Inc. under contract with the National Science Foundation; I thank Drs. D. S. Heesch and W. E. Howard for providing observing time. The National Astronomy and Ionosphere Center is operated by Cornell University under contract with the National Science Foundation; I thank Drs. F. D. Drake

and T. Hagfors for providing observing time and support. I also thank C. H. Mayer and Dr. J. H. Trexler for assistance in obtaining observing time at the Naval Research Laboratory's observatory at Sugar Grove, Dr. G. W. Swenson for assistance and observing time at the University of Illinois' Vermilion River Observatory, and Dr. G. J. Stanley for observing time at Owens Valley Radio Observatory.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Chapter | Page |
|---|------|
| ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS | ii |
| LIST OF FIGURES | xi |
| LIST OF TABLES | xiv |
| LIST OF SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS | xvi |
| I. INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE OF THESIS | 1 |
| A. Interstellar scattering and interferometric observations of pulsars | 2 |
| 1. Scattering | 2 |
| 2. Interferometric observations | 3 |
| B. Summary of thesis and thesis work | 5 |
| C. Other research | 8 |
| II. EXPERIMENTAL METHODS | 10 |
| A. Description of experiments | 10 |
| 1. Earliest experiments | 10 |
| 2. Latest experiments | 12 |
| a. Primary purpose of experiments | 12 |
| b. Other sources | 14 |
| c. Scheduling considerations | 15 |
| 3. Recording system | 15 |
| B. Description of processing | 17 |
| 1. Program VLBI1 | 17 |
| a. Ephemeris data | 17 |
| b. Phase | 19 |
| c. Correlation process | 19 |

| | | |
|------|---|----|
| 2. | Program VLBI2 | 21 |
| a. | Residual parameters | 21 |
| b. | Fringe amplitude and phase | 21 |
| c. | Uncertainties | 21 |
| 3. | Pulsars: Fourier component method | 22 |
| a. | Pulsar intensity | 22 |
| b. | Response of interferometer | 24 |
| c. | Recovery of A_n and ϕ_n | 25 |
| d. | Pulse shape reconstruction | 26 |
| e. | Zero-baseline interferometer | 27 |
| 4. | Pulsars: gating method | 28 |
| a. | Description of processing | 28 |
| b. | Epoch measurement | 28 |
| c. | Sensitivity and flux measurements | 29 |
| d. | Replication of fringes | 30 |
| C. | Calibration procedures and correction factors | 31 |
| 1. | Flux scale | 31 |
| a. | General method | 31 |
| b. | First set of experiments | 32 |
| c. | Second set of experiments | 34 |
| d. | Flux scale | 36 |
| 2. | Polarization | 37 |
| 3. | Noise fluctuation level and integration times | 40 |
| 4. | Interplanetary scintillation effects | 42 |
| D. | Summary of Chapter II | 43 |
| III. | CRAB NEBULA PULSAR: TOTAL FLUX RESULTS | 45 |
| A. | Data presentation | 45 |

| | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 1. | Definitions | 45 |
| 2. | Data lists and plots | 46 |
| 3. | Brightness distribution and angular size | 53 |
| B. | Discussion | 58 |
| . | Spectrum | 58 |
| 2. | Small structure in the nebula | 60 |
| 3. | Discrepancy with IPS flux | 62 |
| 4. | Polarization | 63 |
| C. | Summary of Chapter III | 64 |
| IV. | CRAB NEBULA PULSAR: PULSING FLUX RESULTS | 65 |
| A. | General discussion of Fourier components | 66 |
| 1. | Review of method | 66 |
| 2. | Number of components | 66 |
| 3. | Lack of components at 74 MHz | 68 |
| 4. | Epoch determination | 70 |
| B. | Results at 196 MHz | 70 |
| 1. | Sample profiles and Fourier components | 70 |
| 2. | Discussion | 71 |
| C. | Results at 111 MHz | 71 |
| 1. | Sample profiles and variation of I_P/I_T | 71 |
| 2. | Polarization | 76 |
| 3. | Dependence of visibility on pulse phase | 79 |
| 4. | Identification of pulsar with compact source | 80 |
| D. | Summary of Chapter IV | 82 |
| V. | MODELS FOR THE CRAB NEBULA AND INTERSTELLAR MEDIUM | 83 |
| A. | Review of observed phenomena | 83 |
| 1. | Spatial features | 83 |

| | | |
|-----|---|-----|
| 2. | Temporal features | 84 |
| 3. | Spectral features | 84 |
| B. | Thin screen model | 85 |
| 1. | Assumptions | 85 |
| 2. | Theory | 86 |
| 3. | Comparison to observations | 88 |
| C. | Two-screen model | 90 |
| 1. | The model | 90 |
| 2. | Theory | 91 |
| 3. | Comparison with observations | 93 |
| D. | Extended medium model | 94 |
| E. | Square-law structure function | 95 |
| F. | The Crab nebula as scattering screen | 97 |
| 1. | Values of τ_N , θ_N , and scale sizes | 97 |
| 2. | Thermal electron density | 98 |
| a. | Expansion | 98 |
| b. | Comparison with PSR 0525 | 99 |
| c. | Optical observations | 100 |
| 3. | Filament 159 | 101 |
| a. | Numerical quantities | 101 |
| b. | Time delay variations | 103 |
| c. | Changes in dispersion measure | 103 |
| d. | Scintillations | 104 |
| e. | Interstellar scattering | 105 |
| G. | Summary of models | 106 |
| VI. | OBSERVATIONS OF OTHER PULSARS | 107 |
| A. | Results and implications | 107 |

| | | |
|------------------|---|-----|
| 1. | Strong pulsars | 107 |
| a. | Observations and processing | 107 |
| b. | Average fluxes and fringe visibilities | 108 |
| c. | Strong-pulse fluxes and fringe visibilities | 109 |
| d. | Single-pulse amplitude and phase plots | 111 |
| e. | Polarization | 113 |
| 2. | Weak pulsars | 116 |
| B. | Discussion of interstellar scattering effects | 118 |
| 1. | Scintillations | 118 |
| 2. | Source motion | 119 |
| 3. | Angular broadening | 120 |
| VII. | SUMMARY, CONCLUSIONS, AND SUGGESTIONS FOR FURTHER WORK | 124 |
| APPENDIX A. | SCHEDULING AND PREPARATION PROCEDURES | 130 |
| A. | Pre-scheduling program | 130 |
| B. | Scheduling program | 130 |
| C. | Station set-up | 131 |
| APPENDIX B. | INTERFEROMETER PHASE | 139 |
| APPENDIX C. | REPLICATION OF PULSAR FRINGES | 141 |
| APPENDIX D. | INTERFEROMETER INSTRUMENTAL POLARIZATION | 145 |
| A. | Theory | 145 |
| B. | Application | 147 |
| APPENDIX E. | CATALOGUE OF FOURIER COMPONENTS AND PULSE SHAPES FOR THE CRAB NEBULA PULSAR AT 196 MHZ | 150 |
| APPENDIX F. | CATALOGUE OF FOURIER COMPONENTS AND PULSE SHAPES FOR THE CRAB NEBULA PULSAR AT 111 MHZ | 158 |
| REFERENCES CITED | | 173 |

LIST OF FIGURES

| Figure | Page |
|---|------|
| I-1. Thin screen scattering configuration | 3 |
| I-2. Schematic pulse trains for various time delays | 3 |
| I-3. Pulse shapes (a) and fringe visibility function (b) | 4 |
| II-1. U.S. map showing baselines | 10 |
| II-2. (u,v)-plane tracks for Crab nebula | 13 |
| II-3. Block diagram of functions of recording systems and processing programs. | 18 |
| II-4. Correlation peak in (τ_R, f_R) plane | 22 |
| II-5. Components of the total intensity of a pulsar | 23 |
| II-6. Dispersed pulses in the (time, frequency) plane | 23 |
| II-7. Multiple sets of fringes for a dispersed pulsar | 25 |
| II-8. Hour-angle dependence of efficiency for NRAO 92-m telescope. | 33 |
| II-9. Signal, noise, and resultant vectors | 40 |
| III-1. Total average flux of Crab nebula pulsar | 48 |
| III-2. Total average flux of the Crab nebula pulsar, 111 MHz | 51 |
| III-3. Total average flux of Crab nebula pulsar at 74 MHz | 52 |
| III-4. Fringe visibilities of the Crab nebula pulsar observed in 1971 March at 144 MHz | 54 |
| III-5. Fringe visibility vs. angular size of source for a Gaussian model | 56 |
| III-6. Measured values of the apparent size of the Crab nebula pulsar at several frequencies | 57 |
| III-7. Spectrum of Crab nebula compact source and pulsar | 59 |
| IV-1. Single-telescope pulse shapes | 65 |
| IV-2. (a) Typical pulse profiles, 196 MHz. (b) Amplitudes of Fourier components, (c) phases of Fourier components | 72 |

| | | |
|-------|--|-----|
| IV-3. | (a) Typical pulse profiles, 111 MHz, 1971 November. (b) Amplitudes of Fourier components, (c) Phases of Fourier components | 74 |
| IV-4. | (a) Typical pulse profiles, 111 MHz, 1973 November, (b) Amplitudes of Fourier components, (c) Phase of Fourier components | 75 |
| IV-5. | Average values of pulsing flux (I_P) and the ratio of pulsing to total flux (I_P/I_T) | 77 |
| IV-6. | Fringe visibility vs. harmonic number for (a) 111 MHz and (b) 196 MHz | 80 |
| V-1. | Thin screen configuration | 86 |
| V-2. | Impulse response of thin screen | 87 |
| V-3. | Predicted pulse shape for thin screen | 88 |
| V-4. | Predicted I_P/I_T for thin screen model | 88 |
| V-5. | Two-screen model configuration | 91 |
| V-6. | Impulse response of two-screen model | 92 |
| V-7. | Predicted pulse shape for two-screen model | 92 |
| V-8. | Predicted I_P/I_T for two-screen model | 92 |
| V-9. | Impulse response of extended medium | 94 |
| V-10. | Impulse response for square-law structure function | 96 |
| V-11. | Filament 159 configuration in Crab nebula | 101 |
| VI-1. | Pulse-to-pulse amplitude and phase at 111 MHz for PSR 1919+21 | 112 |
| VI-2. | Pulse-to-pulse amplitude and phase at 111 MHz for PSR 0834+06 | 114 |
| VI-3. | Distribution of amplitude and phase for PSR 0950+08 and 3C286 | 115 |
| VI-4. | Apparent angular size vs. dispersion measure for five pulsars at 111 MHz | 122 |
| A-1. | Typical station set up for Mark I recording of pulsar data . | 132 |
| C-1. | Replication of pulsar fringes | 142 |
| D-1. | Intrinsic fractional linear polarization of a source vs. observed fraction of linear polarization | 148 |

| | | |
|------|--|-----|
| E-1. | Individual and average pulse shapes at 196 MHz | 156 |
| F-1. | Individual and average pulse shapes at 111 MHz | 169 |

LIST OF TABLES

| Table | Page |
|--|------|
| II-1. Low-frequency VLBI experiments | 11 |
| II-2. Average system parameters, by station | 35 |
| II-3. System sensitivity for weak sources, by baseline | 35 |
| II-4. Standard source fluxes | 36 |
| II-5. Interferometer instrumental polarization (α) | 39 |
| II-6. Single-telescope instrumental polarization (f) | 39 |
| II-7. IPS phase deviations for $\epsilon \sim 90^\circ$ | 43 |
| III-1. Total average fluxes of Crab nebula pulsar | 47 |
| III-2. Apparent angular diameters of the Crab nebula pulsar | 55 |
| III-3. Polarization of total average flux | 63 |
| IV-1. System parameters for Crab nebula pulsar observations | 68 |
| IV-2. System sensitivities in Jy for observations of the Crab nebula | 69 |
| IV-3. Pulsing flux of the Crab nebula pulsar at 111 MHz | 78 |
| IV-4. Polarization of total and pulsing flux at 111 MHz | 79 |
| IV-5. Average phase differences between pulsar and compact source. | 81 |
| V-1. Dispersion and rotation measures for pulsars and nebula | 99 |
| VI-1. Low-dispersion pulsar parameters | 107 |
| VI-2. System sensitivity (5 σ level) for pulsars at 111 MHz, by baseline | 109 |
| VI-3. Average pulsar parameters, 111 MHz | 110 |
| VI-4. High-dispersion pulsar parameters | 116 |
| VI-5. Fluxes of PSR 1858+03 and 1946+35 | 117 |
| VI-6. Pulsar sizes (at 111 MHz) and distances | 121 |
| VII-1. Observing parameters for Crab nebula pulsar | 128 |

| | | |
|--------|--|-----|
| VII-2. | Possible baselines at 200 MHz | 129 |
| A-1. | Adopted system parameters for low-frequency experiments . . | 133 |
| A-2. | Mark I data acquisition specifications | 136 |
| C-1. | Explanation of symbols in figure C-1.. . . . | 143 |
| E-1. | Crab nebula pulsar flux for short baseline at 196 MHz . . . | 152 |
| E-2. | Crab nebula pulsar flux for long baselines at 196 MHz . . . | 153 |
| F-1. | Crab nebula pulsar flux for short baseline at 111 MHz . . . | 159 |
| F-2. | Crab nebula pulsar flux for long baselines at 111 MHz . . . | 163 |

LIST OF SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

| Symbol | Definition | First used or defined on page |
|--------------|--|----------------------------------|
| a | characteristic scale size of irregularities | 102 |
| b | baseline length | 55 |
| A_n | amplitude of the n th Fourier component | 23 |
| D | dispersion | 24 |
| E | average pulse energy | 29 |
| F | pulse repetition rate | 23 |
| G | dispersion time delay | 24 |
| I_P | pulsing flux | 22 |
| I_{PR} | partially resolved pulsing flux | 46 |
| I_S | steady, or non-pulsing, flux | 22 |
| I_{SR} | partially resolved steady flux | 46 |
| I_T | total flux (observed on short baseline) | 22 |
| I_{TR} | partially resolved total flux (observed on long baseline) . | 46 |
| IPS | interplanetary scintillations | 1 |
| ℓ_ϕ | distance over which one radian of phase shift occurs | 98 |
| L | distance of observer from scattering screen | 86 |
| m_P | polarization of pulsing flux | 76 |
| m_T | polarization of total flux | 63 |
| n | index number for Fourier components | 23 |
| n_e | volume density of electrons | 99 |
| Δn_e | rms electron density fluctuation | 102 |
| N | column density of electrons | 99 |
| pdf | probability density function | 87 |

| | | |
|---------------|--|-----|
| P | pulse period | 23 |
| q | proportionality factor indicating location of scattering screen | 86 |
| S_p | peak flux density of pulsar | 30 |
| S_{PR} | partially resolved peak flux density | 108 |
| VLBI | very long baseline interfero | 1 |
| w_e | equivalent width of pulse | 30 |
| w_g | width of gate used in processing | 30 |
| Z | distance of observer from pulsar | 86 |
| γ | fringe visibility | 4 |
| θ_o | rms scattering angle | 87 |
| θ_N | scattering angle associated with nebula | 97 |
| θ_s | half-power diameter of apparent source | 55 |
| σ | noise level for correlation coefficient | 40 |
| σ_ϕ | noise level for fringe phase | 41 |
| τ_o | rms scattering time delay | 86 |
| τ_N | time delay associated with nebula | 97 |
| ϕ_n | phase of the nth Fourier component | 23 |
| ψ | intrinsic angular size of pulsar | 2 |

CHAPTER I

INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE OF THESIS

Pulsars have provided theoretical astronomers with objects which exist in a physical state previously only postulated. They offer a passive astrophysical laboratory for the study of highly condensed matter, extreme magnetic fields, and high energy plasmas. Observational radio astronomers have also been provided with a new phenomenon: pulsars are essentially point sources. But pulsars are not only point sources, they are also sources which very elegantly turn themselves off periodically to allow observers, without ever moving their telescopes, to make calibration runs and off-source measurements.

Many of the spectral, temporal, and spatial features which have been observed in the radio radiation from pulsars are due to scattering in the media through which the radiation has passed. Narrow-band structure in the frequency domain has been studied by Rickett (1970), Huguenin et al. (1969), Ewing et al. (1970), and Lang (1971a). Temporal variations of the flux density (due to drifting diffraction patterns) have also been studied by several observers: Lang and Rickett (1970), Galt and Lyne (1972), Rickett and Lang (1973), and Slee et al. (1974). To investigate the angular structure imposed on the radiation Galt et al. (1970) and Vandenberg et al. (1973) used the technique of very-long-baseline interferometry (VLBI). The method of interplanetary scintillations (IPS) has been used by Cronyn (1970a), Zeissig and Lovelace (1972), and Armstrong et al. (1973) to study the angular structure. Also, the Crab nebula pulsar was studied by many observers, e.g. Bell and Hewish (1967), via IPS long before it was known to be a pulsar.

The project described in this thesis exploited the VLBI technique to achieve the high spatial resolution (~ 0.1 arcsec) necessary to study the angular structure in the radiation from pulsars. This resolution is obtainable only with VLBI and IPS and has added another dimension to the understanding of pulsars and the propagation media. This project represents the first application of the VLBI technique to pulsars after the early observations by the Canadian VLBI group (Galt et al. 1970).

A. Interstellar scattering and interferometric observations of pulsars

This section describes the phenomena associated with a simple thin screen model for interstellar scattering. The VLBI experiments described in the next chapters provide tests of this model's predictions. The agreement of observations with the model is discussed in Chapter V.

With an interferometer we can measure the total time-averaged power from a pulsar and obtain a certain amount of correlated flux. From the pulsing power we may also obtain what we call a "correlated pulse profile." The correlated profile might be expected to appear quite different from that observed with a single telescope for the reasons discussed below.

1. Scattering. The most important effect on the pulse profile is the fact of scattering of the pulsar's radiation in the interstellar medium. Assume for simplicity that the density irregularities which are responsible for the scattering are distributed uniformly along the line of sight to the pulsar. For many purposes we can then represent the interstellar medium simply as a phase-changing screen (figure I-1). Two effects of the scattering should be noted. First, the radiation from the pulsar will be received from a much larger extent θ_s which is much larger than the intrinsic size of the pulsar ψ . Second, since the radiation which is

received from the edges of the scattering cone has travelled a longer path than the radiation which comes straight through unscattered, a narrow pulse emitted at the pulsar (as in figure I-2a) will be broader when

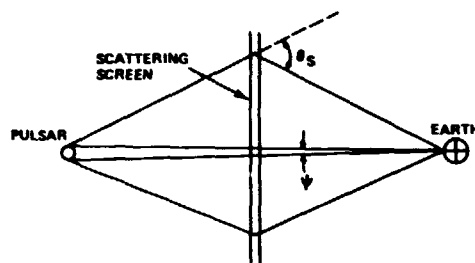


Figure I-1. Thin screen scattering configuration.

it is received at the earth. As the time delay, τ , approaches (figure I-2b) and exceeds (figure I-2c) the pulse period, P , the pulse shape broadens and a baseline of continuous flux is added to the profile.

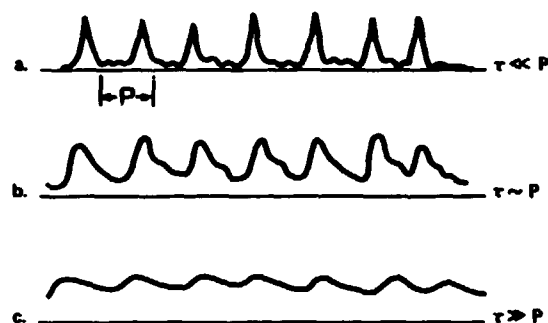


Figure I-2. Schematic pulse trains for various time delays.

Eventually an average continuum value of the flux is reached. This phenomenon was first proposed by Cronyn (1970b) as an explanation for the ap-

parent decrease in the amount of pulsing flux which was observed from the Crab nebula pulsar at low frequencies. The amount of broadening is wavelength-dependent such that at longer wavelengths the average time delay and scattering angle both increase.

2. Interferometric observations. Now if we observe the pulsar with an interferometer which has a fringe spacing on the order of the scattering size θ_s , we would partially resolve the apparent source and could then estimate its angular size. Cohen and Cronyn (1974) point out that in order to observe an apparent angular size of θ_s rather than ψ , we must also use a bandwidth greater than $1/\tau$ or a time constant longer than the characteristic time for the drifting diffraction pattern. Either of these two

conditions insures that the rays arriving from various directions within the scattering cone are incoherent.

The pulse profile which the interferometer observes would originate from the central area of the scattering disk where the radiation has not travelled as long a distance as in the outer parts. Therefore the pulse profile observed with an interferometer which partially resolves the scattering disk should be narrower than that observed with a single telescope.

Another way of considering this phenomenon is to note that the apparent angular size of the source increases as the pulse progresses. At the start of a pulse, the radiation comes from a point source; at a later phase in the pulse period the radiation arrives from an annulus around the center; finally near the end of the period the radiation comes from near the edges of the scattering cone and we observe a large source. This changing apparent source size means that the fringe visibility, γ , should decrease as a function of pulse phase, and that the pulse from a partially resolved source should appear to be narrower than that from an unresolved source.

Figure I-3 is a schematic drawing of an unresolved broad pulse and a partially resolved pulse (a), and the fringe visibility as a function of pulse phase (b).

Using an interferometer with very high resolution and high sensitivity the unscattered pulse shape could presumably be observed. The visibility function for pulsar radiation is discussed in more detail by Cronyn (1974).

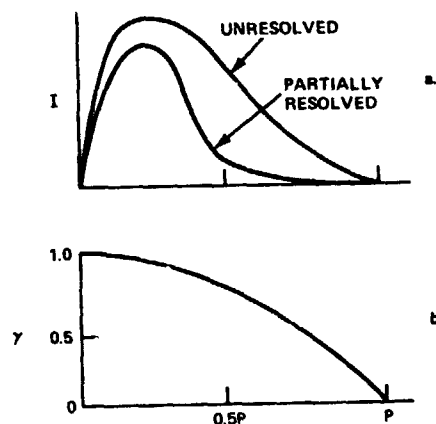


Figure I-3. Pulse shapes (a) and fringe visibility function (b).

Another cause for an expected difference between the correlated pulse profile and the single-telescope profile is due to the pulse baseline or zero level. Single-telescope observers usually choose a baseline level at the minimum of the pulse profile, thus assuming that the pulsar actually "turns off" between pulses. If the pulse profile has both pulsing and non-pulsing power (which may be due to scattering, as described above, or to the intrinsic radiation pattern of the pulsar) then this method ignores the continuous source. With single-telescope observations, a procedure using on- and off-source measurements would be required to detect the continuous component. However such an observation would require high sensitivity because most pulsars are weak sources and any underlying continuous component would be still weaker and more difficult to detect.

With an interferometer, however, the large-scale structure of the sky background is washed out. The pulsar has a small angular size and its radiation, including both non-pulsing and pulsing components, will be correlated over a long baseline. Hence the level of zero correlated power is the true zero level of the pulsar's power.

In the case of the Crab nebula pulsar, the nebula makes single-telescope observations even more difficult. A long-baseline interferometer has the unique advantage of suppressing the strong radiation from the spatially large nebula and giving the ability to observe only the small compact source which is the pulsar.

B. Summary of thesis and thesis work

This thesis is concerned with low-frequency (100- to 200-MHz) VLBI observations of several strong pulsars, concentrating on the Crab nebula pulsar. The observed angular structure is interpreted in terms of a model

in which the scattering of the Crab nebula pulsar's radiation occurs in both the nebula and the interstellar medium. The experimental techniques, from data-taking through processing to calibration, are described in Chapter II; attention is focused on the peculiarities presented by pulsars as sources observed with an interferometer. The next two chapters discuss the results of the Crab nebula pulsar observations: first the average total flux (Chapter III), and then the pulse profiles and pulsing power (Chapter IV). Each of the various models of the Crab nebula and the interstellar medium which have been proposed to explain the observed phenomena is discussed in Chapter V. Comparisons are made between predictions of the models and the new results presented in this thesis. Chapter VI presents the results of observations of several other pulsars. Finally Chapter VII summarizes the results and presents suggestions for further work.

The series of experiments on which this thesis is based involved a multitude of people: figuratively, if not literally, a cast of thousands. This joint project involved people at the University of Maryland, Goddard Space Flight Center, Arecibo Observatory, and the Naval Research Laboratory. It is difficult to separate the tasks of individuals in a VLBI group, but I shall attempt to outline the areas in which I played an active role. Then, in the interest of coherence, the remainder of the thesis will not distinguish my separate work.

The original experiment was conceived by T. A. Clark, W. C. Erickson, and J. J. Broderick, and I entered the project after the first observations had been analyzed (Erickson et al. 1972). From then on I was involved in every aspect of the planning, observing, processing, and analysis operations.

During the thesis work, my "official" advisor was W. C. Erickson; my work was also directed by T. A. Clark who acted as my "unofficial" advisor.

During the course of the experiments a wide variety of objects was observed: pulsars, compact galaxies and quasars, and supernova remnants. The responsibility for detailed data analysis fell to one person for each of the three source categories. The observations of extragalactic objects were studied by G. M. Resch and the results of the analysis are presented in his thesis (Resch 1974). Observations of the supernova remnant Cassiopeia A were analyzed by L. K. Hutton (Hutton et al. 1974). The Crab nebula pulsar and the other pulsar observations were analyzed by me and the results are contained in this thesis.

For pulsar data I made extensive modifications to the main processing program (VLBI1) to include the ability to gate the correlation routine. This also required that the normalization scheme of the second processing program (VLBI2) be completely revamped which I also accomplished. I also made many additional program innovations which were not directly involved with pulsar observations because I had assumed responsibility for maintaining the software system for all of the VLBI data processing done at Goddard.

As an aid to scheduling observations for VLBI experiments, I wrote the PRESKED and SKED programs which are briefly described in Appendix A. These two programs are now used by several other VLBI groups. After observing priorities were agreed upon in group discussion, I did the major part of all the detailed scheduling for the experiments discussed in this thesis. I participated in setting up the equipment for every experiment, and, during the course of the seven observing sessions, I assisted in tape-hanging at each of the three telescopes.

Once the data tapes were returned to Goddard after the recording sessions, I took charge of the data processing operation for all but one of the experiments. This work involved sorting and pairing all of the data tapes, preparing jobs for the computers, and finally examining the output of VLBI1 and VLBI2 to decide if re-processing was necessary. For each experiment I also processed several runs to search for the proper clock settings. Normalization of the raw correlation coefficients and flux calibration schemes were agreed upon by the group in meetings and discussions in which I participated. Application of these schemes to the data was done by G. M. Resch and forms a part of his thesis.

Analysis of the pulsar data was done entirely by me with suggestions, advice, and discussion by the group. This thesis represents my study of the pulsar data.

C. Other research

Before my thesis work was begun, I participated in other VLBI projects including the many "Oktoberfest" relativity experiments and several other experiments in what is now called the "Quasar Patrol" project (Knight et al. 1971; Whitney et al. 1971).

During the time that the low-frequency experiments were being done, I began a series of VLBI experiments at 2.3 GHz (13 cm) in order to measure accurate positions of pulsars relative to extragalactic sources. The collaborators were G. S. Downs and P. E. Raichley of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, and T. A. Clark, W. C. Erickson, and myself. One purpose of the program was to compare positions measured with comparable accuracy using VLBI and pulse timing techniques in an attempt to resolve some discrepant measurements. Another purpose was to examine the positions derived from

experiments spaced several months apart for evidence of proper motion and/or parallax of pulsars. Manchester et al. (1974) have observed proper motion of PSR 1133+16 using pulse timing techniques.

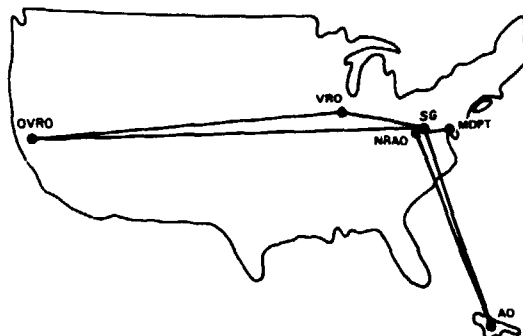
Two observing sessions were held in 1972 using the Goldstone antenna and the NRAO 42-m telescope. The data were reduced and analyzed to determine fringe visibilities of various sources. The Vela pulsar, PSR 0833-45, is found to be partially resolved. Its measured angular size is presumably due to scattering along the line of sight through the Gum nebula and the rest of the interstellar medium. More accurate normalization factors are being derived to improve the estimate of fringe visibility. The data will also be analyzed to yield relative position measurements, which can hopefully be combined with the results of other interferometric studies of pulsars now in progress at CalTech and NRAO.

CHAPTER II

EXPERIMENTAL METHODS

A. Description of experiments

Since 1970 there have been several meter-wavelength VLBI experiments using a variety of baselines in the United States. Clark and Erickson (1973) have summarized some of these experiments. Figure II-1 is a map showing the baselines for the experiments discussed in this thesis and table II-1 lists the dates, stations, observing frequencies, and resolutions.



1. Earliest experiments.

One early meter-wavelength VLBI experiment (in 1970 January at

Figure II-1. U.S. map showing baselines. Refer to table II-1 to identify stations.

121 MHz from Maryland Point to NRAO) provided the first low-frequency VLBI data on the Crab nebula pulsar. The technique for obtaining the Fourier components of a pulse shape was developed by W. C. Erickson and T. A. Clark and was first used for these observations. The data have been analyzed and published by Erickson et al. (1972).

Another meter-wavelength experiment (1971 March at 144 MHz between Owens Valley, Vermilion River, and Sugar Grove) used one partly-steerable and two fully-steerable telescopes which enabled extensive hour-angle coverage of several sources. Figure II-2 shows the (u,v)-plane coverage (for the Crab nebula) of these three baselines along with those of later experiments. The pulsar's scattering disk was substantially resolved with the

Table II-1

Low-frequency VLBI experiments

| Date | Freq (MHz) | Telescopes | | Baseline | | Fringe spacing (arcsec) |
|-----------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| | | Name | Symbol* Size(m) | Symbol* | Length(M) | |
| 1970 Jan. 10-12 | 121.6 | Maryland Point NRAO | M 25 N 92 | MN | 0.092 | 2.2 |
| 1971 Mar. 9-14 | 144.3 | Sugar Grove Vermilion River Owens Valley | S 46 V 36 O 40 | SV SO VO | 0.36 1.27 1.62 | 0.55 0.16 0.12 |
| 1971 Nov. 23-24 | 196.5 and 111.5 | Arecibo NRAO Sugar Grove | A 305 N 92 S 46 | AN | 1.7 | 0.12 |
| 1971 Dec. 19-20 | | | | AS | 1.6 | 0.12 (196.5) |
| 1972 Jan. 23-24 | | | | NS | 0.033 | 6 |
| 1972 Feb. 25-27 | | | | AN | 0.94 | 0.20 |
| 1972 Mar. 26-28 | | | | AS | 0.93 | 0.20 (111.5) |
| 1972 Dec. 4-9 | 111.5 | | | NS | 0.019 | 10 |
| 1973 Feb. 23- | and | | | AN | 0.62 | 0.30 |
| Mar. 2 | 74.0 | | | AS | 0.62 | 0.30 (74.0) |
| | | | | NS | 0.022 | 15 |

*These symbols will be used throughout other tables.

longest baseline and the range of fringe visibilities gave some indication of the brightness distribution. The experiment demonstrated that interstellar scattering does occur and that meter-wavelength VLBI is technically feasible. However, since all sources except the Crab nebula pulsar were partially resolved with the longest baseline it was also shown that more sensitivity was necessary in future projects.

2. Latest experiments. With the results of the early experiments in mind, a multi-purpose meter-wavelength VLBI program was begun in late 1971 and spanned one and one-half years (see table II-1). There were five two- or three-day observing sessions monthly from 1971 November through 1972 March, and week-long sessions in 1971 December and 1973 February. The telescopes used were Arecibo (305 m), NRAO (92 m), and Sugar Grove (46 m). They form two long baselines (2550 km) and one short baseline (50 km).

a. Primary purpose of experiments. The original purpose of the monthly experiments was simply to monitor the apparent angular size of the Crab nebula pulsar and compare any observed changes to the variations in the pulse shape which were being observed at Arecibo. These pulse shape variations have been reported by Rankin and Counselman (1973). Comparisons between the size variations and the different pulse shapes could yield information on the location and dynamics of the scattering medium. The VLBI experiments were done simultaneously with the regular Crab nebula pulsar monitoring observations at Arecibo.

Another purpose of the experiments was to determine the wavelength dependence of interstellar scattering by observing several strong pulsars, especially the Crab nebula pulsar, at two frequencies, 196 and 111 MHz. In the later experiments, the observing frequency of 74 MHz was

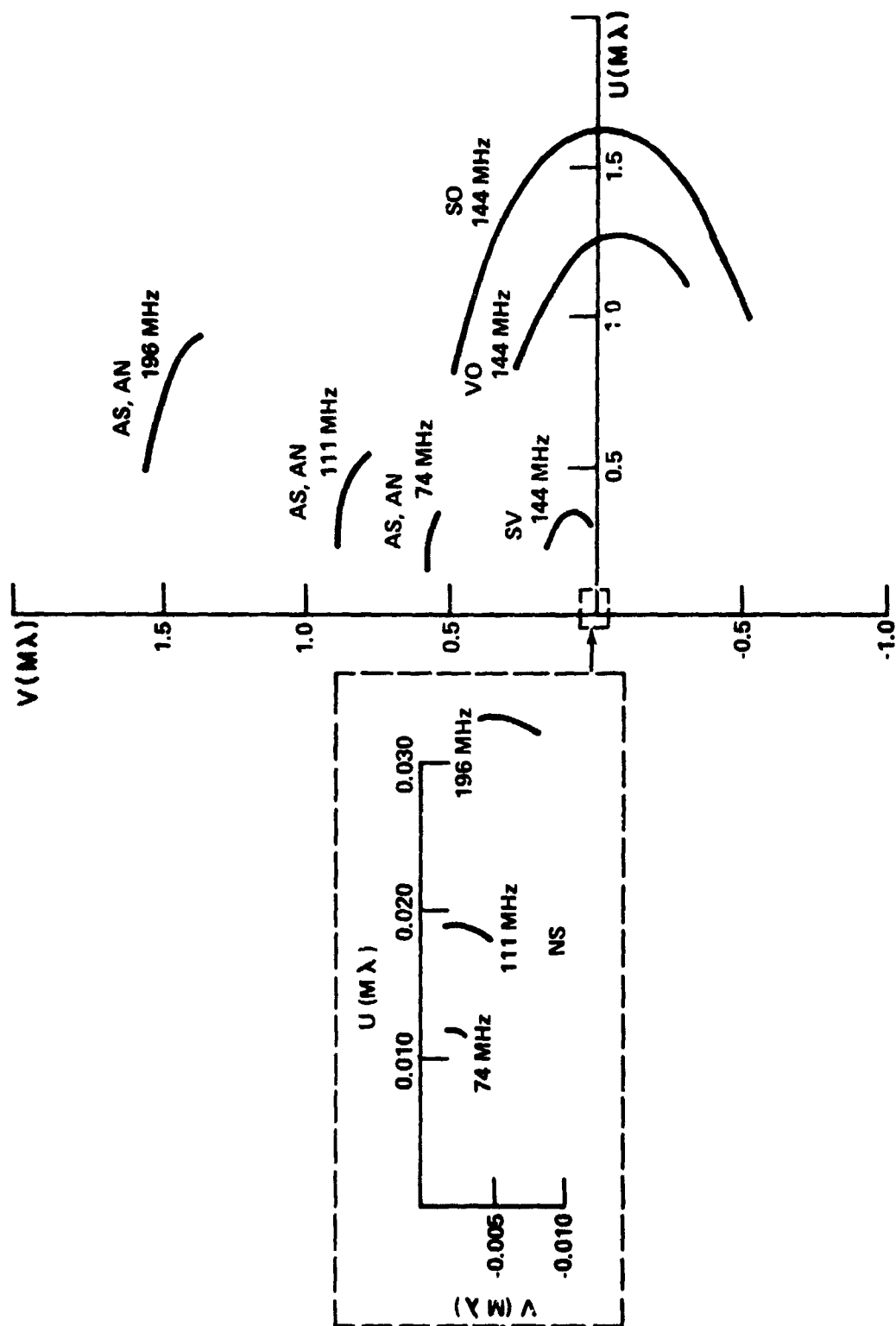


Figure II-2. (u,v)-plane tracks for Crab nebula. Each track is labelled to indicate frequency and baseline. Symbols for each baseline are contained in table II-1.

added and 196 MHz was deleted because it turned out that interstellar scattering effects were not strong enough at the higher frequency. Various other aspects of the Crab nebula pulsar were also investigated. Enough Fourier components were detected to allow reconstruction of pulse shapes. Also of interest was the polarization of the pulsar at low frequencies

The Crab nebula pulsar was the primary source in all of the experiments, and in order to minimize ionospheric and interplanetary propagation effects the observations were scheduled in the winter when the Crab nebula is near the anti-solar direction.

b. Other sources. A large number of extragalactic sources suspected of having, or known to have, compact components were also part of the program. About 120 sources were observed at least once. Several of the stronger sources were also used for polarization and total power calibration observations. The intent was to obtain low-frequency spectral information on the compact components alone by resolving large structures such as halos. For many sources, the synchrotron self-absorbed region of the spectrum should occur near our observing frequencies. Another purpose of the extragalactic source observations was to compare the VLBI-observed angular sizes to those derived from interplanetary scintillation (IPS) techniques. The extragalactic sources will not be discussed further in this thesis except as calibration sources. The results of the observations are presented by Resch (1974):

In the 1972 December experiment, a selection of supernova remnants was observed in a search for compact sources such as the pulsar in the Crab nebula. No such sources were found, although fine structure similar to that seen at centimeter wavelengths was found in Cassiopeia A. The results of

these observations are reported by Hutton et al. (1974), and are not discussed in this thesis.

c. Scheduling considerations. Due to the limited hour-angle coverage of the moveable feeds of the NRAO and Arecibo telescopes, the amount of time a source was visible at all three stations was never more than about one hour. Figure II-2 showed the pitifully short (u,v) tracks for the Crab nebula on these three baselines. The primary sources (the Crab nebula pulsar, five strong pulsars, and four calibration sources) were observed during their entire period of mutual visibility every day. For the remainder of the extragalactic sources, at least two runs were scheduled on each of two different days. The redundancy was insurance against sporadic interference, tapes with excessive errors, and all the possible problems which plague us in the heat of battle. Scheduling programs and other preparation procedures are described in Appendix A.

There is as much data from each of the last two observing sessions as from the first five sessions combined. Also, changes in the characteristics of the Crab nebula pulsar did not occur during the first winter. Normalization and calibration procedures were improved between the two winters also. For these reasons, differences will often be noted between results of the two "sets" of experiments where the first set comprises the first five sessions in winter 1971-2 and the second set comprises the two sessions in winter 1972-3.

3. Recording system. For all of the low-frequency experiments the Mark I VLBI recording system was used. It has a 350-kHz bandwidth and records a clipped and sampled video signal on standard computer tapes; one tape holds three minutes of data. The data can be processed with either a general purpose computer or a special purpose processor such

as the one at Haystack Observatory. The system is described more completely in Appendix A. Another recording system is used by many other VLBI groups. It is known as the Mark II system (Clark 1973) and has a 2-MHz bandwidth. The data is clipped and sampled and recorded on video tape. One tape lasts from one to five hours. The data must be processed on special purpose processors.

There were several reasons for choosing the Mark I system over the Mark II system. The two major motivations were 1) the certainty that accurate correlation amplitudes could be extracted from the raw data, and 2) the sophisticated software system available for data reduction. The accuracy of the programs was recently tested by recording a partially-correlated "man-made" signal on two recorders at the same site. Normal processing of the data produced correlation amplitudes within 5% of the known fraction of correlated signal. This assured us that the recording and processing operations do indeed enable us to recover the true signal.

The software system of the MIT/Goddard reduction programs has been written with exhausting attention to detail (Whitney 1974; Hinteregger 1972). In particular, the phase is carefully tracked throughout the reduction so that the recovery of pulsar Fourier components is possible. The ability to activate the correlation routine only when a pulsar was "on" was added to the programs in order to obtain increased sensitivity on pulsar observations. None of these features was available with the Mark II system at the time this project was begun, and in fact several approximations which make it impossible to do these types of data reduction were built into the Mark II pre-processor.

The other reason for using Mark I was that the integration time and bandwidth advantages of the Mark II system could not be exploited. At

frequencies between about 100 and 200 MHz there are numerous bands with interfering signals from radio and television stations. The Mark I bandwidth is just narrow enough to fit between most of the interference, but we probably could not have used the entire bandwidth of the Mark II system since this requires a clear band simultaneously at all the stations. Also at low frequencies phase fluctuations due to the ionosphere and interplanetary medium limit the coherent integration time to a few hundred seconds or less so that we could not have made longer coherent observations with the Mark II system.

B. Description of processing

1. Program VLBI1. The data tapes from all the experiments described in the previous section were carried or mailed to Goddard Space Flight Center and processed on the IBM 360/91 and 360/75 computers using the programs called VLBI1 and VLBI2. The function of each component of the interferometer and of the programs is shown in figure II-3. Details concerning the programs, the algorithms, approximations, and the theory of processing can be found in the theses of Whitney (1974) and Hinteregger (1972). The ideas and equations necessary to understand the basic processing and the Fourier component method are considered next.

a. Ephemeris data. A set of ephemeris data peculiar to the experiment being processed is provided to program VLBI1 (figure II-3 at location a). The data set contains such information as the position of each source observed, the locations of the telescopes, the total local oscillator frequencies, any instrumental time delays, and the individual stations' clock epochs. At low frequencies the effect of ionospheric refraction is often important, and it acts as an additional, but unknown,

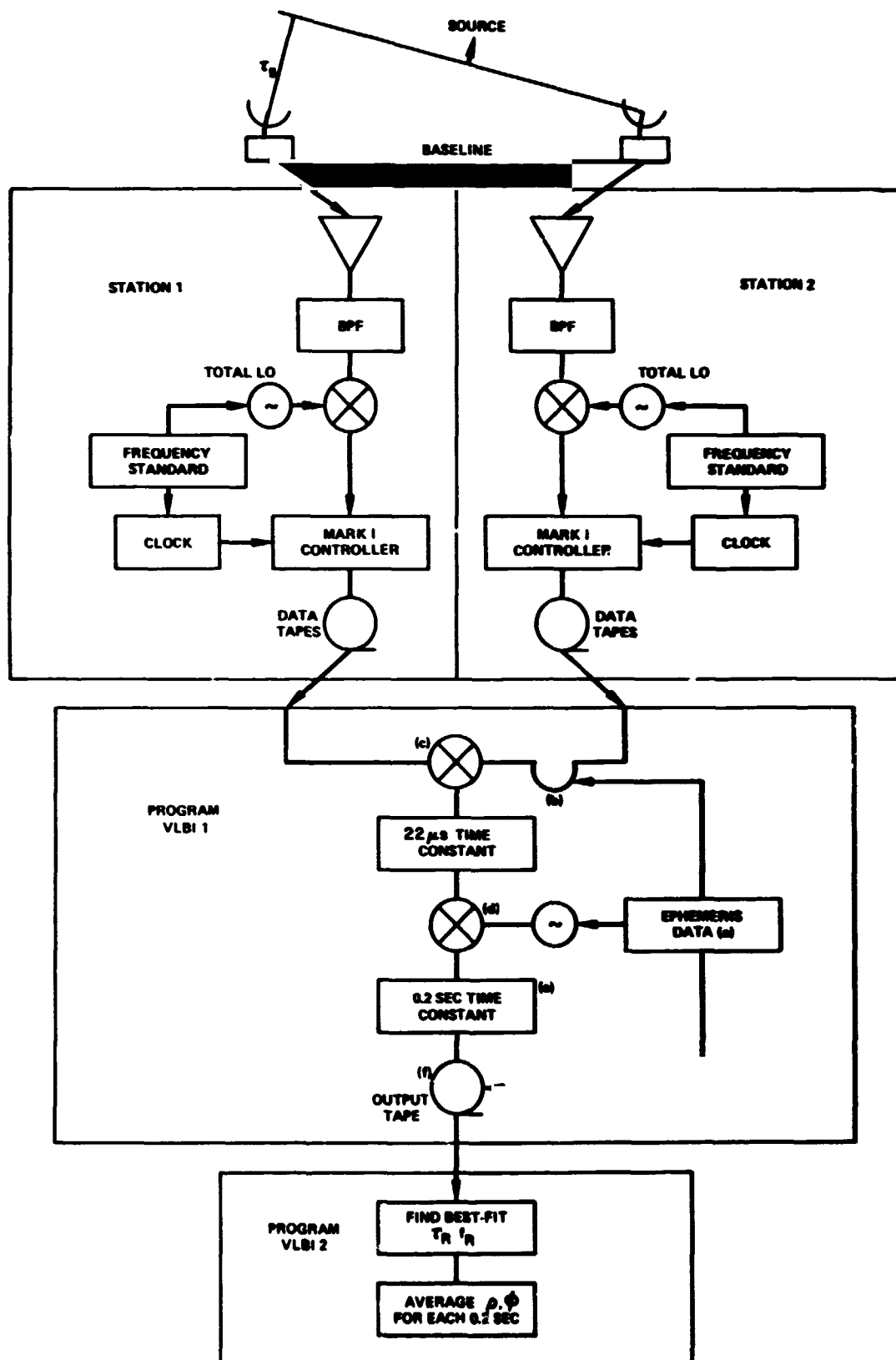


Figure II-3. Block diagram of functions of recording systems and processing programs. Locations labelled (a) through (f) are referred to in the text of sections B-1 and B-2.

time delay. The a priori values of the parameters in the data set are as accurate as possible, but small errors in these values or in instrumental or propagation effects are not critical because the final program searches for the maximum correlation over a range of values.

b. Phase. It is most important to understand what is meant by phase throughout the processing programs: how is the a priori phase calculated, how is the observed phase determined, and what information does the residual phase contain?

The expression which is used to calculate the a priori phase is derived in Appendix B and we will use the result:

$$\phi(t)_{\text{calc}} = \phi_0 + f\Delta t_R + \Delta\omega_{LO} \Delta t_{LO} \quad . \quad (\text{II-1})$$

The first term, ϕ_0 , is called the "fundamental phase" which is due to the geometrical delay. The second term accounts for the phase due to the rate of change of the geometrical delay as the earth rotates; the total fringe rate is f and the phase is counted during the time elapsed, Δt_R , since a reference time t_0 . The last term includes any frequency offset between the two local oscillators, $\Delta\omega_{LO}$; the phase is counted during the time elapsed, Δt_{LO} , since the start of the oscillator at t_{LO} .

c. Correlation process. The observed correlation function, which describes the fringes, is obtained by multiplying the bit streams from two data tapes (figure II-3, at c) after shifting by the number of bits corresponding to the total time delay (figure II-3, at b). Because the time delay "resolution function" has a width $\sim(2\pi \times \text{bandwidth})^{-1}$, a range of ± 3 bit delays centered on the nominal delay is used to define the correlation function. Then the seven-point function is mixed with "fake" fringes (figure II-3, at d) having the a priori calculated phase

of equation II-1. This process is called "fast fringe rotation" and is done to reduce the fringe frequency and time delay to small values which are more easily handled.

The phase, after mixing, is:

$$\phi_{\text{obs}} - \phi_{\text{calc}} = f_R \Delta t_R + \omega \tau_R \quad (\text{II-2})$$

where f_R = residual fringe rate,

τ_R = residual time delay,

ω = total local oscillator frequency.

The quantity $\omega \tau_R$ is also called the residual phase, ϕ_R , and it is made up of two terms:

$$\phi_R = \Delta\phi_o + \phi_{\text{instr}} \quad (\text{II-3})$$

where $\Delta\phi_o$ = residual fundamental phase,

ϕ_{instr} = instrumental phase.

The instrumental phase contains terms such as clock errors and instrumental time delays which change slowly or not at all with time. The unknown ionospheric delays also enter in this term. The instrumental phase is indeterminate since it also includes the absolute phase difference between the two local oscillators; it can be eliminated only by using differential measurements.

The correlation function is next averaged (figure II-3, at e) over 0.2 sec (one record) which restricts the residual fringe rate to ± 2.5 Hz. The resulting complex correlation functions for the nominally 900 records in one run are written on an output tape (figure II-3, at f) along with all the ephemeris information relevant to the observation and many numbers calculated by the program. The fringe amplitudes and phases

will be manipulated and averaged by the next processing program to obtain the best estimates of the fringe rate, time delay, fringe phase, and fringe amplitude.

2. Program VLBI2. a. Residual parameters. The second processing program is called VLBI2. It reads the ~900 complex correlation functions into an array which represents the complex observable space. The data array is Fourier transformed into the (residual time-delay, residual fringe-rate) domain; this array extends ± 4.5 μ sec in the time-delay dimension and ± 2.5 Hz in the frequency dimension. The peak of the correlation function is searched for in this plane, and the maximum is found at some value of τ_R and f_R . The best-fit values of τ_R and f_R are determined by interpolation using a finely-spaced Fourier transform around the preliminary value.

b. Fringe amplitude and phase. The seven points in each correlation function are then averaged using the best-fitting value for τ_R to adjust the phase across the bandpass. The resulting complex numbers are the amplitudes and phases of the fringes for each record. The shortest coherent integration time is one record (0.2 sec) and averages of fringe amplitude and phase for various longer coherent integration times are also calculated by the program. The choice of an appropriate integration time is discussed in part C-3 of this chapter (page 40).

c. Uncertainties. The maximum fringe amplitude is not a single point but rather an "island" surrounded by smaller islands which are the noise and sidelobes of the response pattern. Figure II-4 is a schematic drawing of this island. The shape of the pattern is approximately a sinc function and the width, i.e. the extent of the island, is an indication of how well the fringe amplitude and phase can be determined. For one observation, the fringe rate can be estimated to an accuracy of at least

$(2\pi \times T \text{ sec})^{-1}$ where T is the coherent integration time. For a 180-sec average, the uncertainty in fringe rate is $\sim 1 \text{ m Hz}$. The time delay can be determined to at least $(2\pi \times 350 \text{ kHz})^{-1} \sim 0.5 \text{ } \mu\text{sec}$. These esti-

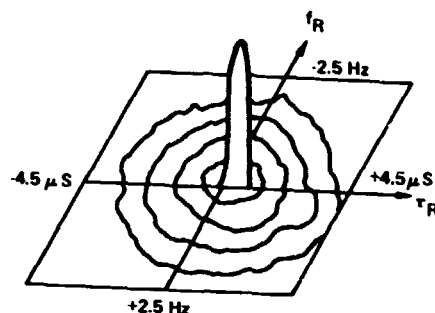


Figure II-4. Correlation peak in the (τ_R, f_R) plane.

mates can be improved if the signal to noise ratio is very high.

3. Pulsars: Fourier component method. This section discusses how the response of the interferometer changes when the source is a pulsar which has a characteristic time signature. Then the method used to recover the Fourier components of the pulse shape is described. The approach used in this section is different from that presented in the paper by Erickson et al. (1972).

a. Pulsar intensity. We can specify the pulsar's intensity as a function of time by

$$I_T(t) = I_S + I_P(t) \quad (\text{II-4})$$

where $I_T(t)$ = total intensity,

I_S = steady or non-pulsing component of the total intensity,

$I_P(t)$ = intensity in the pulsé train.

We can further represent the total intensity as a Fourier sum,

$$I_T(t) = \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} A_n \exp 2\pi i(nF\Delta t_R + \phi_n) \quad (\text{II-5})$$

where A_n = amplitude of the nth Fourier component of the pulse shape

[note that A_0 includes I_s and is the time average of $I_T(t)$],

ϕ_n = phase of the nth Fourier component,

$F = 1/P$ = pulse repetition rate,

Δt_R = elapsed time since the reference time, t_0 .

The various components of the total intensity are illustrated in figure II-5.

This is not a complete description of the source radiation however, because all pulsar radiation is dispersed in its passage through the interstellar medium. The

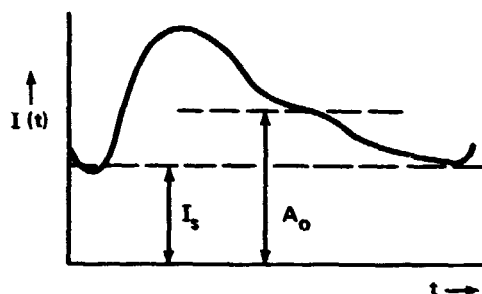


Figure II-5. Components of the total intensity of a pulsar.

effect of dispersion is to shift the pulse later in time by an amount depending on the frequency and in such a way that pulses arrive later at lower frequencies. To illustrate this, figure II-6 shows schematically some pulses in the (time, frequency) plane. The pulses sweep across a given pass-band at a rate $\Delta\omega/\Delta t$, which, over a small range of frequency, can be approximated as a constant,

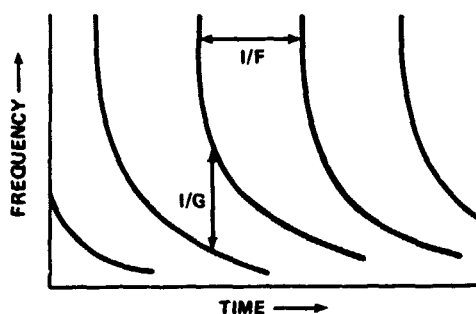


Figure II-6. Dispersed pulses in the (time, frequency) plane.

$$\Delta\omega/\Delta t = -\omega^3/2D \approx -F/G \quad (\text{II-6})$$

where D = dispersion constant, measured as the difference in the time of arrival of the same pulse at two frequencies,

$1/G$ = spacing of the pulses in the frequency domain ($G = 2FD/\omega^3$),

$1/F$ = spacing of the pulses in the time domain (pulse period).

Since the entire pulse is delayed, the pulse shape is not changed and each Fourier component is affected the same way. The time delay due to dispersion is

$$t_D = D\Delta(1/\omega^2) \quad (\text{II-7})$$

which can be represented as a phase shift of $-2\pi nFD/\omega^2$. The expression for the total flux including the effects of dispersion is

$$I_T(t) = \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} A_n \exp 2\pi i(nF\Delta t_R + nG\omega + \phi_n) \quad (\text{II-8})$$

b. Response of interferometer. The response of an interferometer is the product of the source intensity and the fringe pattern,

$$R(t) = \left[I_S + I_P(t) \right] \times \exp 2\pi i\phi(t) \quad .$$

When $\phi(t)$ is given by equations II-2 and II-3 for the residual phase, we have

$$R(t) = \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} A_n \exp 2\pi i \left[(\Delta\phi_0 - nG\omega) + (f_R - nF)\Delta t_R + \phi_{\text{instr}} + \phi_n \right] \quad (\text{II-9})$$

Notice that the residual fringe rate is given by $(f_R - nF)$. This means that for a pulsar there are many sets of fringes, one for each value of n , in contrast to only one peak for a steady source. The fringes are separated from each other in fringe frequency by the pulse repetition rate

and their amplitudes are modulated by the amplitude of the n th Fourier component, A_n . Also, since the pulsar is dispersed, there is a phase change across the passband. This is shown in equation II-9 by the fact that the residual fundamental phase is given by $(\Delta\phi_0 - nG\omega)$. In the transform domain a phase shift corresponds to a time delay, so that each set of fringes occurs at a different delay. Figure II-7 shows the (τ_R, f_R) plane for a dispersed pulsar having $F = 1$ Hz and $G = 1$ μ sec. Appendix C shows pictorially the various sets of fringes.

c. Recovery of A_n and ϕ_n .

To obtain the amplitude and phase of the n th Fourier component, a time delay of nG and a fringe rate offset of nF are inserted during pro-

cessing so that the main response of the interferometer is centered on the n th set of fringes in the (τ_R, f_R) plane. Since one processing pass through VLBI1 covers an area in the (τ_R, f_R) plane of about 9 μ sec by 5 Hz, all the fringe islands which occur within this domain can be found by searching with program VLBI2 at the appropriate locations. Additional processing passes are required for fast and/or highly dispersed pulsars and for higher order components (see the pictures in Appendix C).

In practice, obtaining A_n and ϕ_n is done in the following way. Returning to equation II-1 for the calculated phase, we set $\Delta\omega_{LO} = nF$, insert an instrumental time delay $\tau_i = nG$, and specify t_{LO} as some UT near the start of the tape. (The value of t_{LO} actually depends on the exact

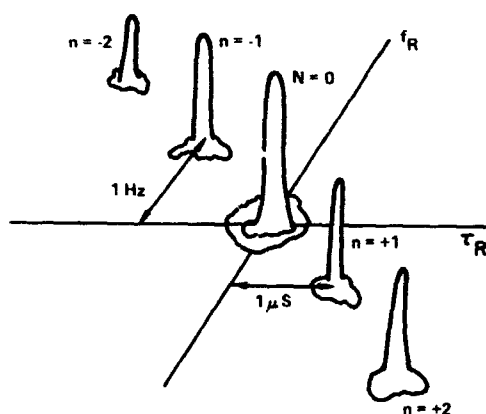


Figure II-7. Multiple sets of fringes for a dispersed pulsar.

manner in which time is referenced in the programs.) The calculated phase we obtain is then:

$$\phi_{\text{calc}} = \phi_o + f\Delta t_R + nF\Delta t_{LO} \quad . \quad (\text{II-10})$$

The observed phase of the nth Fourier component is:

$$\phi_n(t) = nF(t - t_n) \quad (\text{II-11})$$

where t_n is the time at which the sine wave of frequency nF has its maximum or epoch. The output of VLBI2 is the residual phase of the nth component:

$$\phi_{nR} = \Delta\phi_o + \phi_{\text{instr}} + nF(t_n - t_{LO}) \quad , \quad (\text{II-12})$$

and for $n = 0$ the residual phase is given by equation II-3.

Differential measurements between the residual phases for $n = 0$ and $n \neq 0$ allow the instrumental phase and the residual fundamental phase to be eliminated. The "differential residual phase" of the nth component is

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta\phi_{nR} &= \phi_{nR} - \phi_{0R} \\ &= nF(t_n - t_{LO}) \quad . \end{aligned} \quad (\text{II-13})$$

d. Pulse shape reconstruction. To reconstruct the pulse shape the differential phases of equation II-13 and the corresponding amplitudes are added in a Fourier sum. Since t_{LO} is known in UT, the residual phases contain information on the epoch of each component with respect to UT, and the reconstructed pulse contains information which can yield the pulse time-of-arrival in UT.

The Fourier components are summed according to the equation

$$I_T(t) = \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} A_n \exp 2\pi i(\Delta\phi_{nR} - nFt) . \quad (\text{II-14})$$

In practice, the number of Fourier components which were detected in the processing is finite so the sum is actually from $-N$ to $+N$ where N is variable but always less than 10. The function $I_T(t)$ is interpolated so that the resulting pulse shape is smooth, although it must be remembered that there are only $N + 1$ independent points in the pulse profile. For the computer program which reconstructs and plots a 100-point pulse, the sum is represented as

$$I_T(t_i) = \sum_{n=-N}^{+N} A_n \exp 2\pi i(\Delta\phi_{nR} - nt_i/100) \quad (\text{II-15})$$

where $i = 0$ to 99.

The pulse shape which results from this process is an average pulse shape unsmoothed by dispersion effects. This profile is equivalent to that which would result from single-telescope observations of the average pulse shape over three minutes having no dispersion and having the sensitivity of a 350-kHz bandwidth system.

e. Zero-baseline interferometer. Because there is frequency structure within the Mark I passband, we can also obtain information about the pulsing power by auto-correlation. The data is processed in the same way as for cross-correlation in that time-delay and fringe-rate offsets are applied, but only one tape is used. The Fourier components $n = 1, 2, \dots, N$ are obtained. Because this is an auto-correlation process the $n = 0$ component has a correlation coefficient of unity and the amplitudes of the $+n$ and $-n$ components are identical and the phases have opposite signs. The pulse shape is reconstructed in the same manner as for the cross-correlation

profiles, the only exception being that an arbitrary-level $n = 0$ component must be added to raise the baseline of the pulse. The components obtained this way and the resulting profile are called "zero-baseline" components and profiles. Usually the Arecibo Mark I data tape was used for the zero-baseline processing because the sensitivity was the highest at this station.

4. Pulsars: gating method. a. Description of processing. From pulsar VLBI data we can obtain either the Fourier components, as just described, or the time-averaged power. The interval over which the average power is measured can be restricted by "gating" the correlation routine so that it operates only when the pulse is "on." This makes the process more efficient since most pulsars are "off" more than 90% of the time.

The gate used with the VLBI correlation routine is not a true box-car function but is actually "fuzzy." This is because 2 msec is the shortest segment of data for which the correlation routine is called, and if a pulse begins anywhere within that segment the correlation is done; similarly, the trailing edge of the gate is only defined to within 2 msec. The record length, 0.2 sec, is not commensurate with any pulse period so that some pulses may straddle two records with the resulting loss of about 5 msec of data, the length of the inter-record gap. If the pulse width is less than 5 msec, an entire pulse may be lost in the gap. These contingencies are handled by the subroutine which opens and closes the gate. The observed correlation function is normalized by the actual amount of data correlated so the duty cycle of the pulsar is automatically accounted for in the correlation coefficient. The remainder of the processing is the same as for a continuum source.

b. Epoch measurement. The time-of-arrival (epoch) of one pulse must be known to an accuracy of about one millisecond so that the gate can

be placed properly over the pulse. Although it is possible to search for the correct epoch by placing the gate at different trial epochs until the maximum correlation is found, this is time-consuming and impractical.

To monitor the average pulse shape during the observing sessions, the IF signal was sent to a multi-channel signal averager which was triggered by a clock running at the pulse repetition frequency. The stored signal was displayed on an oscilloscope and a polaroid picture was taken to record the profile. The time at which the clock had been started was recorded so that the UT of the start of the trace was known. The epoch of the pulse could be read off the picture in units of percentage of the pulse period, giving the pulse epoch relative to UT. This time was recorded and later used in the processing program to calculate the time at which the gate should be opened.

Besides knowing the epoch of the pulse, another requirement for using the gating method is that there be only one pulse in the Mark I passband at any one time. This is the case for all of the low-dispersion pulsars we observed. However, the gating method as described above cannot be used for the Crab nebula pulsar because its dispersion measure is so high and period so short that several pulses (e.g. 2.5 at 111 MHz) are present across the band simultaneously. If we had used the gating method for this pulsar, we would add up "on" and "off" signals when we integrate across the passband, which is what the method tries to avoid in the first place. For the Crab nebula pulsar, the pulsing power is recovered by de-dispersing the signal as described in the previous section.

c. Sensitivity and flux measurements. The intensity of pulsar radiation is expressed in a variety of ways. Pulsar spectra are usually presented as plots of $\log E$ vs. $\log \omega$ where E is the "average pulse energy"

in units of $\text{J m}^{-2} \text{Hz}^{-1}$. This quantity is not dependent on the details of the pulse shape, it is simply a measure of the average received energy. The intensity is also given in terms of the "peak flux density," $S_p = E/w_e$, where w_e is the equivalent pulse profile width. Yet another quantity is the "equivalent continuum flux density," $S_c = E/P$, where P is the pulse period. S_c is the total time-averaged flux density, that is, the flux which the pulsar would have if it were smeared into a non-pulsing continuum source. By using the gating method we measure the flux density averaged over the gate width: $S_p = E/w_g$; nominally we set $w_g > w_e$ to include most of the pulse profile.

Gating increases the signal-to-noise ratio in the following way. If we do not gate, then we must detect a continuum source signal S_c in the presence of a noise level σ_c . With a gate, the integration time is decreased by a factor w_g/P , so the noise level is increased to $\sigma_p = \sigma_c \sqrt{P/w_g}$, but now the signal to be detected is larger, $S_p = S_c P/w_g$. Therefore, the signal-to-noise ratio is enhanced by a factor $\sqrt{P/w_g}$ if gating is used. Typically, $P/w_g \gtrsim 20$, so the signal-to-noise ratio improvement is, at least a factor of 4.5 over the case where pulsars are treated as continuum sources.

We can recover the correlation coefficient of a single pulse provided that the pulse period is less than 0.2 sec, the shortest coherent integration time. The detection limit for single pulses is very high however because the integration time is only w_g .

d. Replication of fringes. In the previous section on the Fourier component method it was noted that for a pulsar there are many sets of fringes spaced by the pulse repetition frequency. For the Crab nebula pulsar $F \sim 30 \text{ Hz}$ so the fringes are well-separated from the ambiguities which occur due to sampling by the Mark I recording system. However,

for pulsars with $F \sim 1$ Hz the different sets of fringes are closely spaced in the fringe rate spectrum and they could be mistaken for the zero-order fringes if not properly taken into account. The search by program VLBI2 for fringes is restricted to the range $\pm F/2$ so that these ambiguities are avoided. Appendix C contains pictorial representations of a sample of data, and the corresponding fringe rate spectrum, to illustrate the replication.

C. Calibration procedures and correction factors

1. Flux scale. a. General method. All of the data from the seven experiments were normalized by the following general method. Since the correlation coefficient, ρ , is a fraction of the mean total system temperature it can be expressed as a temperature by multiplying by the mean temperature:

$$T_{\text{corr}} = \rho \sqrt{T_{\text{sys1}} \cdot T_{\text{sys2}}} \quad . \quad (\text{II-16})$$

Measurements of each antenna's efficiency, e , expressed in Kelvins per Jansky, can then be used to convert the temperature to flux density:

$$S_{\text{corr}} = T_{\text{corr}} / \sqrt{e_1 e_2} \quad (\text{II-17})$$

For the 1971 March experiment at 144 MHz the correlation coefficients have not been converted to fluxes because little information on system parameters and total power records is available. However, because each telescope in this experiment had approximately the same sensitivity the correlation coefficients, in correlation units, can be intercompared between the three baselines.

The system configuration at each station varied greatly from one experiment to the next as improvements in receivers and observing techniques were gradually made. A discussion of some of the situations encountered in this learning process is contained in Appendix A.

b. First set of experiments. For the first set of experiments, system temperatures were estimated by adding together the known contributions to temperature:

$$T_{\text{sys}} = T_a(\text{source}) + T_{\text{sky}} + T_{\text{receiver}} \quad (\text{II-18})$$

At meter wavelengths, all but a handful of sources are weaker than the sky background so the source antenna temperature can usually be neglected. The sky background temperature was estimated by reading the contour level near the source position from the 178-MHz map of Turtle and Baldwin (1962) and scaling to our frequencies with a brightness temperature spectral index of -2.5. The random error in estimating the sky temperature is about 20%. The error also depends on frequency because the sky background becomes smoother at lower frequencies and it also forms a larger fraction of the total system temperature.

The receiver temperature was accurately measured at NRAO and Sugar Grove only in March 1972. For each station, the receivers were assumed to be similar enough each time that the 1972 March measurements were valid for every other month also. At Arecibo, the receiver system also was changed every experiment but here the temperature was measured each time, and these values were used. The receiver temperature has an uncertainty of about 20% due to these problems.

The total error in the system temperatures will be due to random errors in scaling the sky map for background temperature, and to a systematic

error from uncertainties in receiver temperature. Overall, the estimate of the total system temperature for each station is probably accurate to 30%.

The dish efficiency of the 92-m NRAO telescope was carefully measured at 111 and 196 MHz in 1972 March (Hutton 1972), and these curves were adopted for all the previous experiments. The efficiency is a strong function of hour angle, and the normalization from correlation units to Janskys will thus be dependent on the hour angle of the source at NRAO. At 111 and 196 MHz the efficiency is a monotonically decreasing function of hour angle, but at 74 MHz the efficiency is a more complicated function. The adopted curves for all frequencies are shown schematically in figure II-8. At Arecibo, the variation of efficiency with hour angle was not as severe as at NRAO but the effects were included. The efficiency of the telescope at Sugar Grove did not vary with distance from zenith. The feed systems at all three stations were the same each month so it was assumed that the antenna efficiencies did not vary.

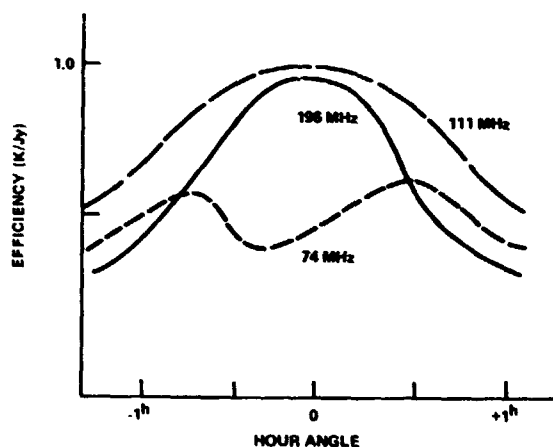


Figure II-8. Hour-angle dependence of efficiency for NRAO 92-m telescope.

The total error in normalization from correlation units to Janskys for this set of experiments is estimated to be about 20%. Table II-2 contains typical values of receiver temperature and efficiency; table A-1 lists the individual values for each telescope and observing session.

A special problem exists for the 1972 March experiment: the sensitivity of the Sugar Grove station was reduced to below its usual value by about a factor of three. The decrease in sensitivity appears to vary randomly during the experiment, however, making a correction factor difficult to compute. For this reason only the Arecibo-NRAO baseline flux measurements will be presented for this one experiment.

c. Second set of experiments. During the last set of experiments the system temperatures were measured for every run. This eliminates uncertainties due to estimating background temperatures but introduces reliance on a calibration noise source. The random error in one estimate of system temperature is about 10%. The curves for efficiency as a function of hour angle at NRAO and zenith angle at Arecibo were again measured by tracking a source across the sky and frequently moving the telescope beam on and off the source. This was done using Vir A at Arecibo, and Cas A, Tau A and Cyg A at NRAO. The three sources at NRAO gave consistent results.

The error in normalization actually depends on the total system temperature because of the measurement method we used; a typical error is estimated to be about 8% for a single observation on a weak source. The error is larger, about 12%, for observations of the Crab nebula pulsar because the nebula greatly increases the total system temperature. Systematic errors occur due to uncertainty in the efficiencies; these are estimated to be less than 10%. Table II-2 contains average values of receiver temperature for each experiment. Table II-3 contains sensitivities calculated using the values of table II-2 and the equation

$$S_{\min} = \frac{5\pi/2 \cdot \sqrt{T_{s1}T_{s2}}}{\sqrt{e_1 e_2} \sqrt{BT}} \quad (\text{II-19})$$

Table II-2
Average System Parameters, by station

| Date | Parameter | 196 MHz | | | 111 MHz | | | 74 MHz | | |
|---------------|--------------------|---------|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|
| | | A | N | S | A | N | S | A | N | S |
| Winter 1971-2 | receiver temp. (K) | 350 | 350 | 375 | 600 | 170 | 675 | - | - | - |
| | efficiency (K/Jy) | 1.3 | .93 | .31 | 3.5 | .96 | .30 | - | - | - |
| Winter 1972-3 | receiver temp. (K) | - | - | - | 400 | 200 | 900 | 600 | 400 | 750 |
| | efficiency (K/Jy) | - | - | - | 2.6 | 1.0 | .35 | 4.6 | .60 | .35 |

Table II-3
System sensitivity for weak sources, by baseline

| | 196 MHz | | | 111 MHz | | | 74 MHz | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|
| | AN | AS | NS | AN | AS | NS | AN | AS | NS |
| Winter 1971-2 sensitivity (Jy) | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 1.8 | - | - | - |
| Winter 1972-3 sensitivity (Jy) | - | - | - | 0.5 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 5.1 |
| Average sky temp. used (K) | 150 | | | 600 | | | 1800 | | |

where $B = 350$ kHz, $T = 180$ sec (one tape), and T_{s1} and T_{s2} were calculated from the receiver temperatures at each station and average sky temperatures given in table II-3.

d. Flux scale. The flux scale was established by assuming flux density values for Cas A, Cyg A, and Tau A at our observing frequencies. Table II-4 lists the fluxes. The values were obtained by computing a best fit, in the least squares sense, to the available absolute measurements at many frequencies. The details of this procedure are discussed by Resch (1974).

Table II-4
Standard source fluxes

| Source | 190 MHz | 111 MHz | 74 MHz |
|--------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Cassiopeia A (epoch 1972.9) | 10960 Jy | 16680 Jy | 22570 Jy |
| Cygnus A | 8955 | 13275 | 17210 |
| Taurus A | 1525 | 1775 | 1980 |
| Virgo A | 1030 | 1575 | 2145 |

Systematic errors in flux measurements can only be evaluated through comparison with other independent observations. Each of the seven experiments was normalized independently and then the values of correlated flux were inter-compared and also compared to source surveys made at frequencies near our observing frequencies. The procedures we used are as follows.

Since the two long baselines are of nearly equal length, the correlated flux of a source observed on both baselines should be the same. This was tested by computing the ratio of the two fluxes (AN/AS) for runs in 1973 February. The average ratio was less than 5% different from unity

at both frequencies. This indicates that the NRAO and Sugar Grove efficiencies have the correct ratio. Next, the observed fluxes of about six sources which were expected to be unresolved on the short baseline were compared to independent published flux measurements. It was found that the fluxes agreed within 10% at both frequencies, indicating that the short baseline stations had been calibrated correctly. Finally, the ratios of the flux observed in 1972 December to that in 1973 February was computed and the average ratio was found to be less than 5% different from unity. This shows that both experiments were calibrated the same.

Unfortunately, we have no way of determining the systematic errors involved with both long baselines because no independent measurements exist. However, the agreement of our measurement of the pulsing flux for the Crab nebula pulsar (using zero-baseline pulse profiles) with the single-telescope measurements at Arecibo supports the accuracy of the Arecibo baselines' calibration.

These arguments establish that all of the flux values presented here are indeed consistent and on the same flux scale. Unknown systematic errors may remain and their magnitude is estimated to be <10%. More details on the analysis of systematic errors are given by Resch (1974).

2. Polarization. Polarization observations with an interferometer are more difficult than with a single telescope because of the heightened instrumental effects. Incomplete isolation of the oppositely polarized feeds results in an unwanted response. A right circularly polarized (RCP) feed responds to a fraction, f , of the left circularly polarized (LCP) component of the signal, and also to a fraction, $1 - f$, of the RCP component.

The quantity f is called the single-telescope instrumental polarization. For total power measurements with a single telescope it makes no difference that f is not zero, unless the source is polarized. However the response of an interferometer is reduced because the LCP and RCP components of the signal are not correlated. This effect can be corrected for if the value of f (or some other suitably calibrated quantity) for each antenna is known.

When the two stations of an interferometer observe with oppositely circularly polarized feeds, the interferometer responds to linearly polarized radiation of any position angle. However, due to the fact that the value of f for each station is not zero, the response to an unpolarized source is not zero. The quantity α is called the "interferometer instrumental polarization" and it is the ratio of the correlation coefficient due to an unpolarized source as observed with similarly- and oppositely-polarized feeds at the two stations. The instrumental polarization is approximately equal to the square root of the sum of the individual instrumental polarizations, f_1 and f_2 (see Appendix D). Since the values of f are fractions, the instrumental polarization of the interferometer can be considerably higher than either of the single-antenna instrumental polarizations. For example, to achieve an interferometer instrumental polarization of 15%, each antenna can have no worse than 1% instrumental polarization.

Values of α were obtained from observations of strong extragalactic sources which were assumed to be unpolarized (3C273, 3C286, 3C287, and 3C298). Tables II-5 and II-6 give the observed values of α and the derived values of f . The instrumental polarization was very high for all of the experiments, and it dominated most of the attempts to measure linear

Table II-5

Interferometer instrumental polarization (α)

| Date | 196 MHz | | | 111 MHz | | | 74 MHz | | |
|---------------|---------------|------------------|------|---------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | AN | AS | NS | AN | AS | NS | AN | AS | NS |
| Winter 1971-2 | .14 \pm .02 | .20 ⁺ | .32* | .20 \pm .10 | .25 ⁺ | .32 \pm .02 | - | - | - |
| 1972 December | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | .32 \pm .08 |
| 1973 February | - | - | - | .34 \pm .08 | .31 \pm .10 | .17 \pm .04 | .42 \pm .04 | .34 \pm .04 | .18 \pm .04 |

⁺ derived by closure from AN and NS measurements

*assumed to be the same as at 111 MHz

Table II-6

Single-telescope instrumental polarization (f)

| Date | 196 MHz | | | 111 MHz | | | 74 MHz | | |
|---------------|---------|-----|-----|---------|------|------|--------|------|------|
| | A | N | S | A | N | S | A | N | S |
| Winter 1971-2 | <.01 | .03 | .07 | <.01 | .03 | .07 | - | - | - |
| 1972 February | - | - | - | - | .03* | .07 | - | .03* | .07 |
| 1973 February | - | - | - | .09 | .03 | <.01 | .10 | .03 | <.01 |

*assumed to be the same as 1973 February

polarization of pulsars. The results of the observations are discussed in the next chapters. One consequence of the large instrumental polarization is that the correction factor for observations with similar feeds at both stations is of the order of five percent, comparable to other calibration effects.

3. Noise fluctuation level and integration times. The complex correlation coefficient (fringe amplitude and phase) can be considered as an observed vector (R) which is composed of a signal vector (S) and a randomly oriented noise vector (N) as shown in figure II-9, where $|S| = \rho$, $|N| = \sigma$, and $|R| = \rho^0$. The noise vector

has a Rayleigh distribution in amplitude and a uniform distribution in phase; the signal vector is a constant. The

resultant vector then has a Rice distribution which approaches

a Gaussian distribution as the signal-to-noise ratio increases. Because we measure a normalized correlation coefficient with a clipped system, the noise is a constant and does not depend on the signal level. The rms noise level is defined as

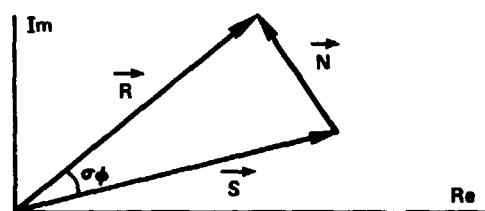


Figure II-9. Signal, noise, and resultant vectors.

$$\sigma = \frac{\pi/2}{\sqrt{BT}} \quad (\text{II-20})$$

For a full-tape coherent average, $T = 180$ sec, and with a bandwidth of $B = 350$ kHz, $\sigma = 1.4 \times 10^{-4}$. For a reliable detection of fringes, we usually require the correlation to be above the 5σ level. However, a small residual fringe rate and time delay can be used to verify signals

as weak as about 3σ . To obtain an unbiased estimate of the fringe amplitude we subtract the noise

$$\rho = \left[\rho^2 - \sigma^2 \right]^{1/2} \quad (\text{II-21})$$

The rms uncertainty in the phase is

$$\sigma_\phi \cong \sigma/\rho \quad (\text{II-22})$$

for measurements with a noise level of σ . More details and derivations can be found in Whitney (1974) and Rogers (1970).

For coherent integration times less than a full tape in length, σ increases as the square root of the time, and the level for detecting correlation is higher. The need for shorter coherent integration times is due to non-random phase noise such as oscillator jumps, or refraction effects. A coherent integration which included these effects would give a fringe amplitude which is lower than the true amplitude.

The phase perturbations with time scales of about one minute are easily seen in the plots of fringe phase versus time which are output by VLBI2. The deviations are probably due to ionospheric "blobs" moving across the beam of one of the telescopes. In such cases broken coherence averaging should be done: the data is coherently averaged over segments for which the phase is fairly linear. This procedure gives a better estimate of fringe amplitude but increases the uncertainty by reducing the integration time.

If incoherent averaging is employed, it is not necessary to have detected the signal in one short coherent integration time in order to estimate the correlation coefficient. Moran (1973) states that the optimum estimator for incoherent averaging, in the weak signal case, is

the square root of the average of the squares of the coherently averaged quantities. The noise level for the resulting estimate decreases only as the fourth root of the total integration time.

In program VLBI2 the data is coherently averaged over segments of lengths 0.2, 2, 20, and 180 sec and then each set of averages is incoherently averaged. For observations of most sources, the 20-sec averages were routinely used unless examination of the phase for a particular run indicated that either a longer or shorter time was more appropriate.

During all of the experiments we were plagued with an additional random source of error: excessive tape errors which resulted from a fault in the tape drive at Sugar Grove. Usually bad runs were easily detectable because parity errors occurred on nearly every record and the fringe amplitudes were anomalously low. Such runs, when obvious, were culled.

4. Interplanetary scintillation effects. Over all time scales interplanetary scintillations (IPS) cause phase perturbations in the wavefront arriving at the earth. This effect can be corrected for by using a model of the solar wind, such as that proposed by Cronyn (1972). He derived a formula for the amount of phase deviation in the wavefront, $\Delta\phi$, as a function of observing wavelength, solar elongation, and coherent integration time. The fringe amplitude will be reduced such that only a fraction, $\exp(-\Delta\phi^2/2)$, of the true correlated power is detected, as if the source were partially resolved. The amount of phase shift increases with longer wavelength, smaller elongation, and longer coherent integration times. Table II-7 lists, for elongation 90° , values of $\Delta\phi$ at 111 and 74 MHz for various integration times. At 180° elongation the values of $\Delta\phi$ would be smaller by a fraction of 0.7; for sources out of the ecliptic plane, $\Delta\phi$ will also be reduced.

Table II-7

IPS phase deviations for $\epsilon \sim 90^\circ$

| Coherent integr. time Records | Seconds | 111 MHz | | 74 MHz | |
|----------------------------------|---------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| | | $\Delta\phi$ (rad) | $\exp(-\Delta\phi^2/2)$ | $\Delta\phi$ (rad) | $\exp(-\Delta\phi^2/2)$ |
| 900 | 180 | 1.7 | 0.25 | 2.5 | 0.05 |
| 100 | 20 | 0.68 | 0.79 | 1.0 | 0.57 |
| 10 | 2 | 0.20 | 0.98 | 0.30 | 0.95 |
| 1 | .2 | 0.03 | 0.99 | 0.05 | 0.99 |

For sources in the ecliptic plane we should use not longer than 2-sec averages according to Cronyn's model. Alternatively, we could correct the observed correlation coefficients by the calculated factor. Short integration times of 20 sec were routinely used, but no correction factors for the solar wind were applied. Large phase deviations due to interplanetary scintillation of 3C48 were observed when the source was at a solar elongation of 60° in 1973 February. However, the data showed that the decorrelation effect was not nearly as severe as predicted by the model. These observations are discussed by Resch (1974). For the Crab nebula observations, slight decorrelation was observed with longer integration times; this is discussed in the next chapter.

D. Summary of Chapter II

The techniques involved in a VLBI experiment have been discussed from the point of view which is most useful for the results which are presented in the next two chapters. The focus in this chapter has been on acquiring and processing meter-wavelength pulsar data with a VLBI system. Part A described the experiments and observations; part B was concerned with the processing of interferometer data to obtain estimates of correlation

coefficients. Finally part C presented the various calibration procedures adopted for these particular experiments. The data presented in the remaining chapters has been through all of the procedures outlined above so that the best estimates of correlated flux have been obtained.

CHAPTER III

CRAB NEBULA PULSAR: TOTAL FLUX RESULTS

This chapter presents the results of our studies of the so-called "compact source" in the Crab nebula (Hewish and Okoye 1965). The spectrum of the compact source is very steep and its flux dominates the nebular emission at very low frequencies. Fluxes measured at 74, 111, and 196 MHz are reported here. The measurements were made with both long- and short-baseline interferometers so we have partially resolved the compact source and have made estimates of its angular size.

In 1968 Staelin and Reifenstein (1968) discovered a pulsar in the Crab nebula, and since then many arguments have been presented which point to the identification of the pulsar with the compact source. Most of the discussion in this chapter implicitly assumes that the compact source and pulsar are identical, and some additional, and very convincing, results are presented to support this view.

A. Data presentation

1. Definitions. There are two ways to consider the signal from the Crab nebula pulsar: either as a periodic waveform which can be analyzed into its Fourier components, or as an average power. These quantities were shown in figure II-5 and defined in equations II-4 and II-5 (pages 22-3). The time-averaged pulsing power is denoted as I_p , the non-pulsing or steady flux as I_s , and their sum as the total time-averaged flux, I_T . At frequencies above about 175 MHz, all of the power from the pulsar is pulsing so that $I_s = 0$ and $I_p = I_T$. Below about 70 MHz, essentially all of the power is non-pulsing, and $I_p = 0$ and $I_s = I_T$. Near 100 MHz the pulsing

and non-pulsing components contribute about equally to the total power and $I_P \sim I_S$ and $I_P \sim I_T/2$.

Considering the pulsar as a continuum source, i.e. the compact source in the Crab nebula, we process the data normally and obtain values for I_T . These results have the highest signal-to-noise ratio because all of the available power is being observed. The results of observations of I_T will be discussed in this chapter, and the results of the observations of I_P and I_S are in the next chapter.

Information on the size and spatial structure of a source can be obtained from total flux measurements. Normally, the fringe visibility of a source is calculated by comparing the flux observed with an interferometer to the total flux of the source observed with a single telescope (zero-baseline interferometer). For the Crab nebula pulsar, the nebula provides a strong continuum background against which it is only possible, with a single telescope, to observe the pulsing flux, I_P . We used a short-baseline interferometer to resolve the spatially large nebula so that only flux from the compact source is correlated; in this way we obtain a measurement of I_T which includes both continuous and pulsing components. The fringe visibility, γ , is defined as the ratio of the fluxes observed with the long baseline and short baseline. This assumes that the source is totally unresolved on the short baseline. The long-baseline flux is denoted by a subscript R which means partially resolved flux. We then have $I_{TR} = I_{PR} + I_{SR}$ and $\gamma = I_{TR}/I_T$.

2. Data lists and plots. In table III-1 are collected the one-day average fluxes for each frequency, the values of fringe visibility, and the over-all averages. The fluxes observed with the two long baselines were averaged together for this table. Figure III-1 is a plot of the flux

Table III-1

Total average fluxes of the Crab nebula pulsar

196.5 MHz

| Date | I_T (Jy) | No. | I_{TR} (Jy) | No. | γ | Notes |
|-----------------|--------------------|-----|--------------------|-----|----------------------|-------|
| 1971 Nov. 23-24 | 8.1 ± 0.1 | 2 | 4.9 ± 0.5 | 7 | 0.61 ± 0.10 | (a) |
| 1971 Dec. 19-20 | 7.3 ± 0.7 | 6 | 6.2 ± 1.5 | 14 | 0.85 ± 0.26 | |
| 1972 Jan. 23-24 | — | — | 7.7 ± 1.2 | 9 | — | (b) |
| 1972 Feb. 27-28 | 10.0 ± 0.4 | 4 | 6.5 ± 1.0 | 14 | 0.65 ± 0.12 | |
| 1972 Mar. 22-25 | — | — | 6.9 ± 0.5 | 3 | — | (c) |
| averages | 8.3 ± 1.2 | 12 | 6.4 ± 1.4 | 47 | 0.79 ± 0.27 | |
| | 8.3 ± 0.4 p.e. | | 6.2 ± 0.2 p.e. | | 0.74 ± 0.06 p.e. | (e) |

111.5 MHz

| Date | I_T (Jy) | No. | I_{TR} (Jy) | No. | γ | Notes |
|-----------------|---------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|----------------------|-------|
| 1971 Nov. 23-24 | 50.0 ± 1.7 | 3 | 31.2 ± 5.8 | 9 | 0.63 ± 0.12 | (a) |
| 1971 Dec. 19-20 | 45.6 ± 0.8 | 3 | 29.4 ± 3.0 | 15 | 0.64 ± 0.07 | |
| 1972 Jan. 23-24 | — | — | 28.9 ± 3.2 | 9 | — | (b) |
| 1972 Feb. 27-28 | 49.3 ± 1.5 | 4 | 28.8 ± 3.4 | 14 | 0.58 ± 0.07 | |
| 1972 Mar. 22-25 | — | — | 23.2 ± 5.1 | 4 | — | (c) |
| 1972 Dec. 8 | 36.1 ± 2.5 | 13 | — | — | — | (d) |
| 1972 Dec. 9 | 34.6 ± 3.8 | 11 | — | — | — | (d) |
| 1973 Feb. 25 | 41.2 ± 3.3 | 10 | 29.3 ± 3.8 | 20 | 0.64 ± 0.10 | |
| 1973 Feb. 26 | 40.2 ± 4.3 | 11 | 29.3 ± 3.0 | 17 | 0.72 ± 0.11 | |
| 1973 Feb. 27 | 44.2 ± 2.6 | 11 | 30.5 ± 2.4 | 23 | 0.69 ± 0.07 | |
| averages | 40.5 ± 4.6 | 66 | 28.9 ± 3.8 | 111 | 0.67 ± 0.13 | |
| adjusted avg. | 40.5 ± 0.6 p.e. | | 31.2 ± 1.2 p.e. | | 0.72 ± 0.03 p.e. | (e) |

74.0 MHz

| Date | I_T (Jy) | No. | I_{TR} (Jy) | No. | γ | Notes |
|---------------|----------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|----------------------|-------|
| 1972 Dec. 5 | 105.3 ± 19.4 | 11 | — | — | — | (d) |
| 1972 Dec. 6 | 110.4 ± 12.1 | 11 | — | — | — | (d) |
| 1972 Dec. 7 | 101.6 ± 11.1 | 11 | — | — | — | (d) |
| 1973 Feb. 28 | 96.0 ± 3.6 | 3 | 30.7 ± 2.8 | 17 | 0.32 ± 0.03 | |
| 1973 Mar. 2 | 105.2 ± 7.9 | 5 | 30.7 ± 3.4 | 12 | 0.29 ± 0.04 | |
| averages | 105.0 ± 5 | 41 | 30.7 ± 3.0 | 29 | 0.29 ± 0.05 | |
| adjusted avg. | 105.0 ± 2.1 p.e. | | 33.5 ± 1.7 p.e. | | 0.32 ± 0.02 p.e. | |

Notes:

- (a) Strong interference at Arecibo.
 (b) Sugar Grove not on the air.
 (c) Sugar Grove sensitivity low.
 (d) Arecibo not on the air.
 (e) See discussion on p. 49.

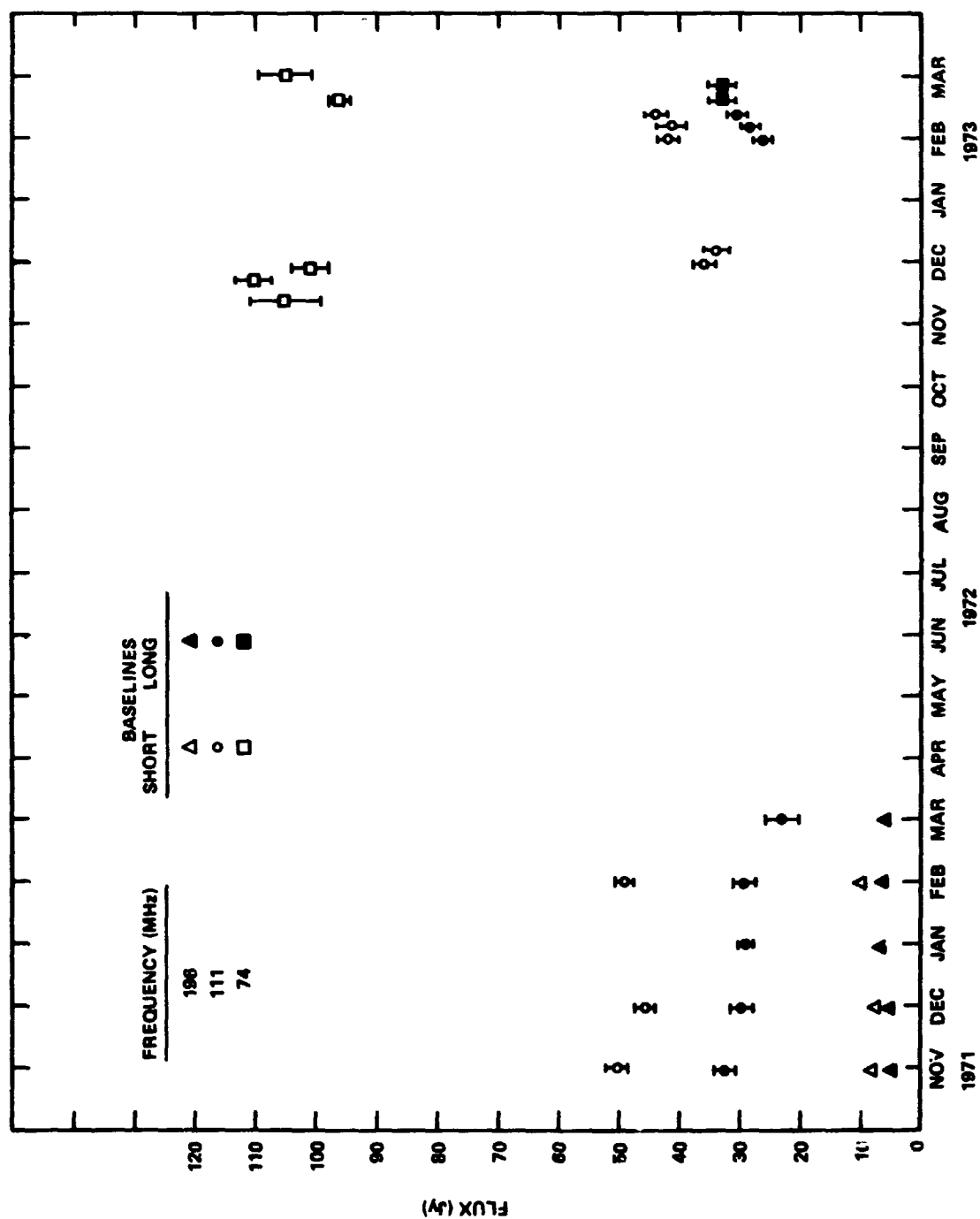


Figure III-1. Total average flux of the Crab nebula pulsar. The error bars are the standard deviations of all the data points. Data points are listed in table III-1. The errors at 196 MHz are the same size as the points.

vs. time using the values in table III-1. The average fluxes at 196 and 111 MHz were computed from the data listed in the tables of Appendices E and F. The error quoted following each flux value in the table is the rms deviation of the data points and should be the random error in a single estimate of the flux. This is the error plotted in the figure. Values for fringe visibility were computed using the listed average fluxes. The errors were calculated as the quadratic sum of the percentage error in each flux used in the calculation. The overall average flux and fringe visibility at each frequency are weighted averages, and the associated error represents the rms deviation of all of the points. The error of the "adjusted average" is the standard deviation of the mean value which takes into account the total number of data points. The "adjusted" flux is discussed next.

At all frequencies, full-tape (180-sec) coherent integration times were used unless significant phase perturbations or a phase discontinuity was noted and then a shorter time was used. Since the appropriate noise level was subtracted from the fringe amplitudes (equation II-21), the correlated fluxes should be nearly equal for any integration time in which the signal is detected. However, a calculation at 111 and 74 MHz using 20-sec coherent integration times increased the fringe visibilities (because the long-baseline correlated flux was higher) by an average of $8 \pm 4\%$; this is within our estimated flux error. At both frequencies the long-baseline fluxes are usually detected at about 15 times the rms noise level for a 20-sec integration time. For 2-sec integration times the fringe visibility is increased by $19 \pm 8\%$ at 74 MHz and $13 \pm 6\%$ at 111 MHz, but, the flux is only at the 5 σ detection level for this short integration time. It was decided to use the 180-sec integration times in order to

retain a high confidence level in the correlated flux and the calculated visibilities. Then, to remove the known systematic error, the average long-baseline flux, the fringe visibility, and the error were raised by the factor 1.08, to yield the "adjusted averages." Because there are many runs the probable error is still quite small.

This systematic effect is indicative of a true decorrelation effect as predicted by Cronyn (1972), although the decorrelation is not as severe as his model proposes. There is also no difference between the amount of decorrelation as a function of solar elongation. This is not unexpected, though, because our observations were made when the Crab nebula was between 180° and 80° elongation and the source was never very near the sun where stronger effects are expected.

Figures III-2 and III-3 are plots of the individual-run fluxes for 111 and 74 MHz in 1973 February. They comprise our "visibility curves" for the compact source. Most of the scatter in the data points is attributed to random errors because the standard deviation is usually equal to the expected errors. However, we note that the large variations in flux at 111 MHz on 25 February (in figure III-2) are correlated on the long and short baselines so that the fringe visibility remains approximately constant. Therefore, some of the scatter in the average fluxes can be attributed to variations in the total flux from the pulsar on a time scale of minutes. On February 26 and 27 and for all of the 74-MHz observations (figure III-3) the pulsar was not "active" during the hour we observed it, and the scatter has the expected value.

As illustrated in figure III-2, values for the fringe visibility are surprisingly constant in spite of the rapid and large variations in total flux. The unresolved and partially resolved fluxes followed approximately

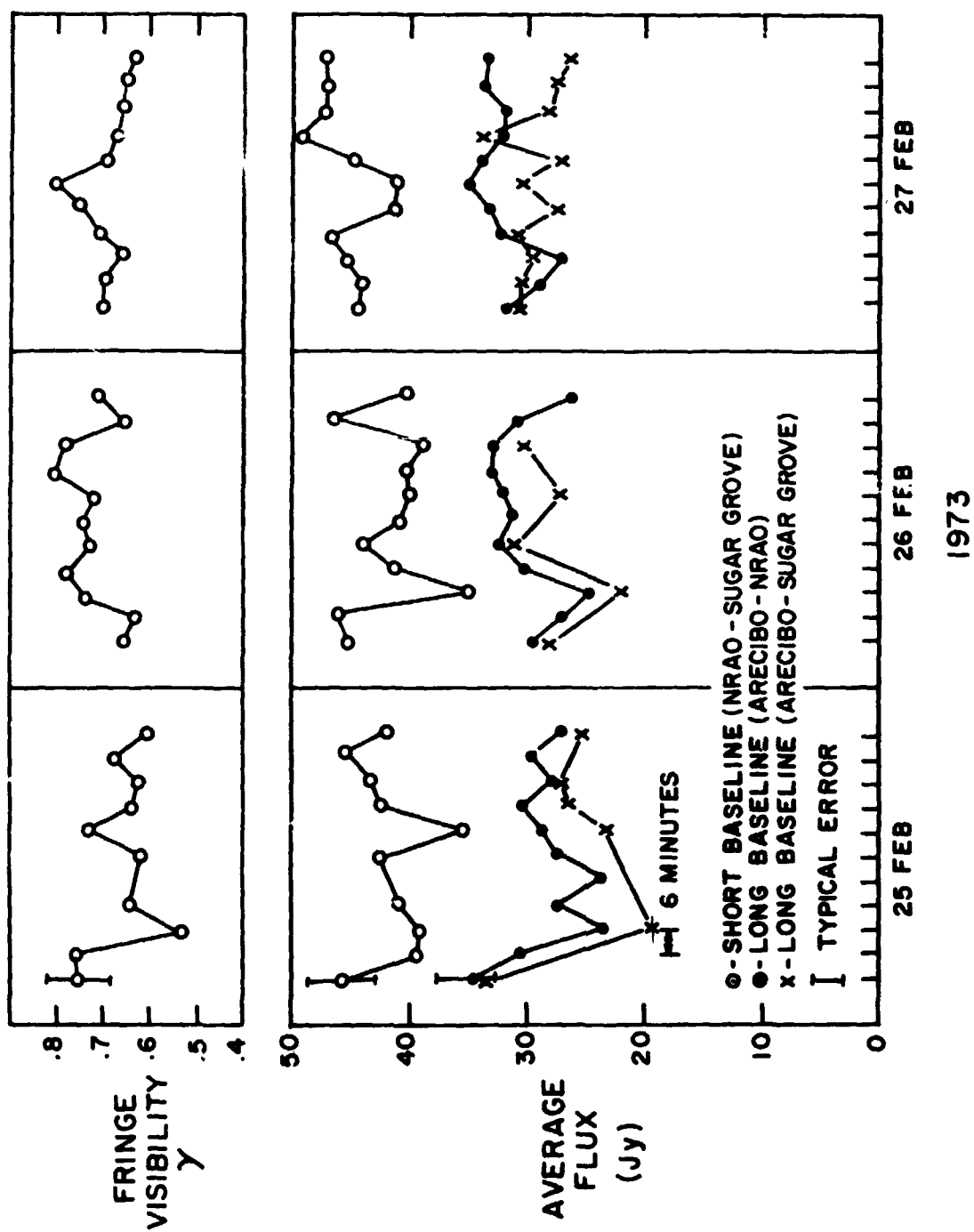


Figure III-2. Total average flux of the Crab nebula pulsar, 111 MHz. Data is for three days in 1973 February. Each point is a three-minute average.

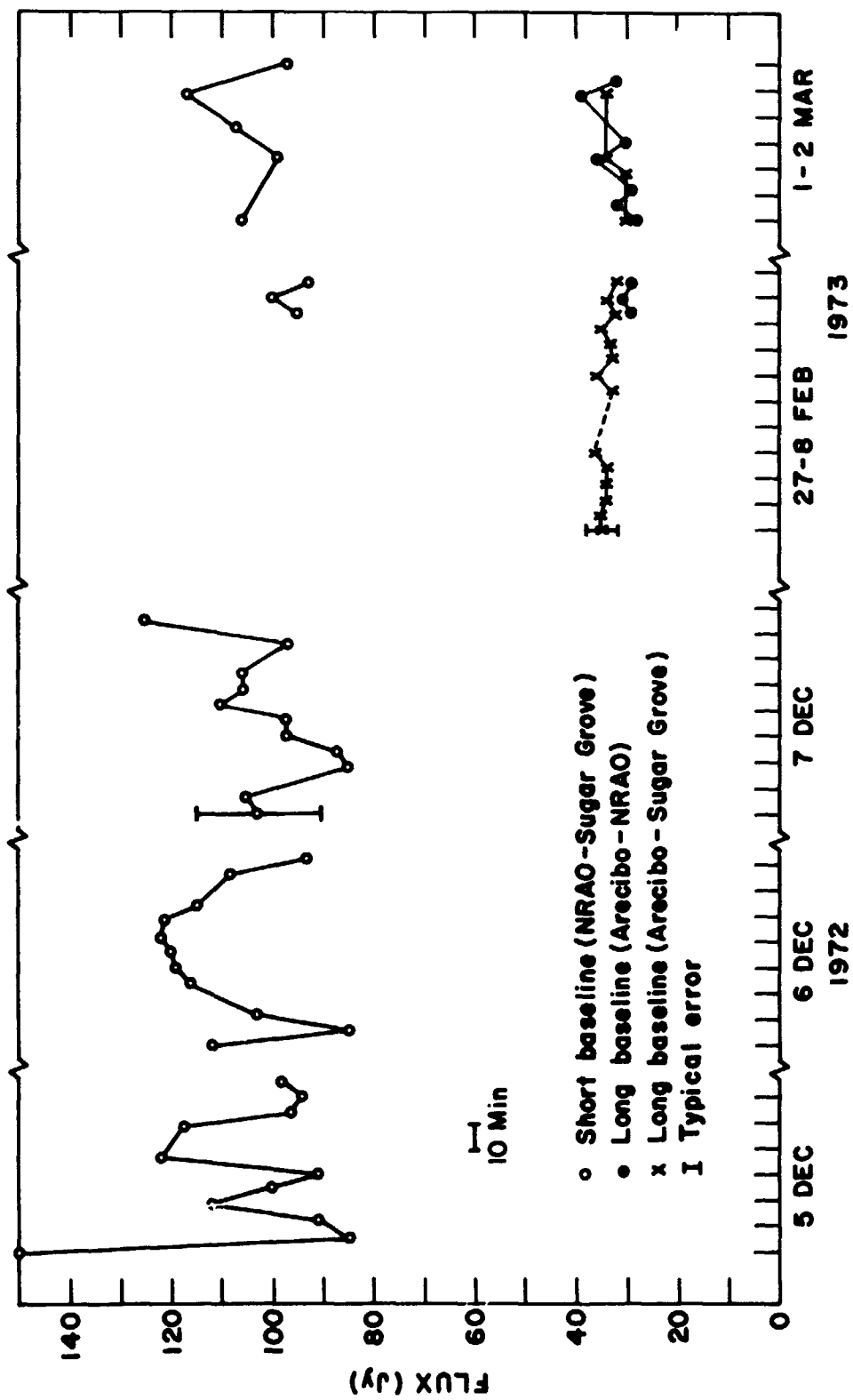


Figure III-3. Total average flux of the Crab nebula pulsar at 74 MHz. Data is for several days in 1972 December and 1973 February. Each point is a three-minute average.

the same trends on all times scales so as to keep the fringe visibility constant. Figure III-1 shows this on a yearly time scale. Although some of the flux variation from month to month could be due to unknown systematic errors, the fact that the long and short baselines usually vary in the same way argues for an interpretation of the changes which allows some intrinsic variability in the pulsar's flux. The variability is discussed in section B-1 of this chapter when the spectrum of the compact source is considered.

3. Brightness distribution and angular size. The data presented in table III-1 provide only a small range of points on the visibility curve because the sparse hour-angle coverage allowed little foreshortening of the long baselines. Interpretation of the visibility for any of the data can be done only by assuming a source brightness distribution. In the 1971 March 144-MHz experiment the Crab nebula was observed at many different hour angles so that each baseline was foreshortened, and a crude visibility curve is available. The data points are plotted in figure III-4. The fringe visibility scale was set by normalizing each observed correlation coefficient to the correlation observed on the shortest baseline.

If the apparent angular size of the Crab nebula pulsar is due to interstellar scattering, then according to the theory we expect the size of the scattering disk to depend on the observing frequency to some power. For certain types of irregularity spectra, we also expect the source to have a Gaussian brightness distribution at all frequencies. Unfortunately, the 144-MHz data points are consistent with many brightness distributions. Superimposed on the data of figure III-4 are three visibility curves: a Gaussian (FWHM = 0.055 arcsec), a uniform disk brightness distribution (diameter 0.06 arcsec) and a point double (separation 0.04 arcsec). The

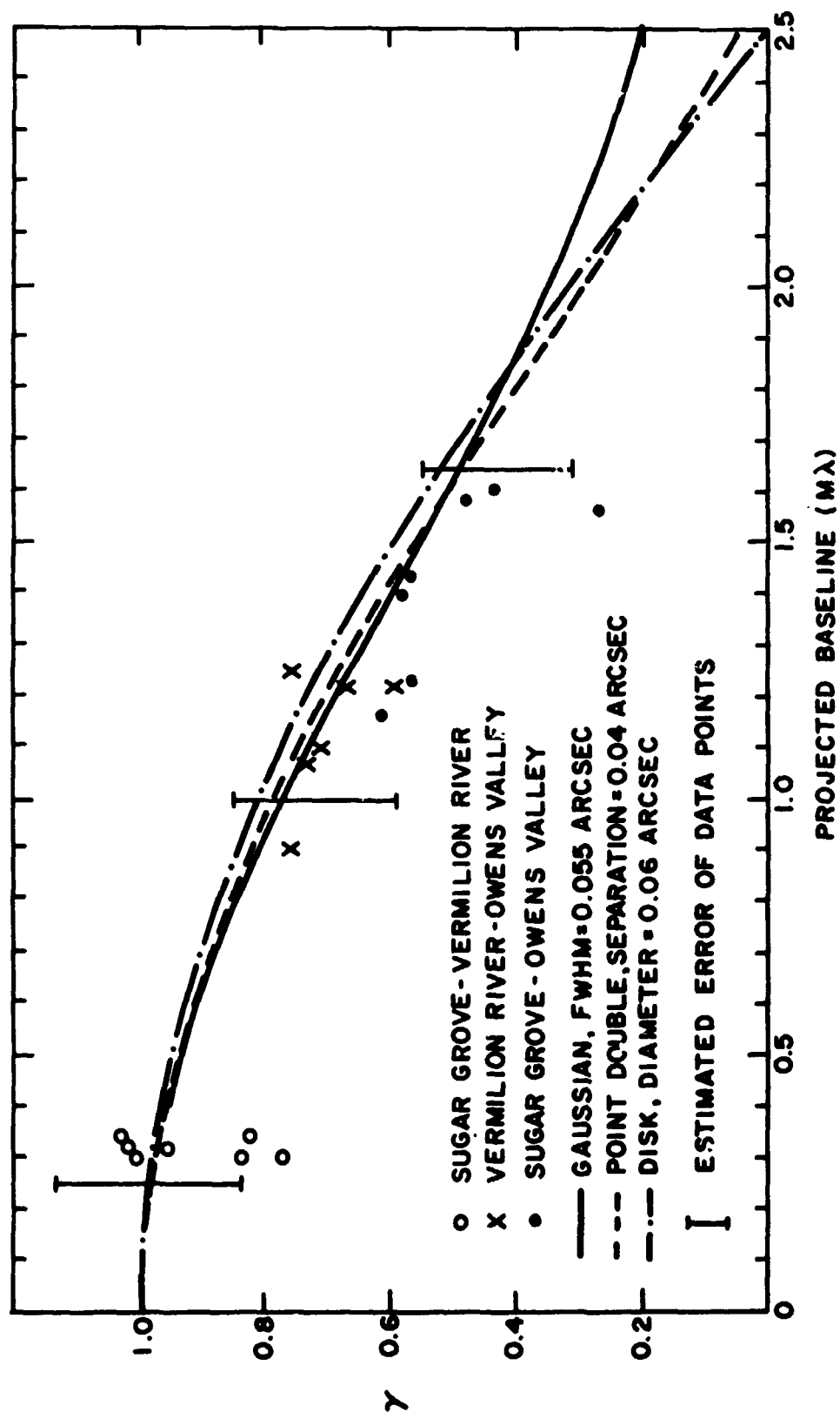


Figure III-4. Fringe visibilities of the Crab nebula pulsar observed in 1971 March at 144 MHz. Model visibility curves for three brightness distributions are shown.

Gaussian curve fits as well as the other two curves, so we can only say that the data are consistent with a Gaussian brightness distribution.

The observed fringe visibilities can be related to angular sizes by considering the Fourier transform relations. Assume the source's Gaussian brightness distribution is given by

$$B(\theta) = \exp \left[-4 \ln 2 (\theta / \theta_g)^2 \right] \quad (\text{III-1})$$

where θ_g = full width at half maximum (FWHM) of the Gaussian curve. The two-dimensional Hankel transform of $B(\theta)$ is the visibility function:

$$\gamma(b_\lambda) = \exp \left[-\pi^2 b_\lambda^2 \theta_g^2 / 4 \ln 2 \right] \quad (\text{III-2})$$

where b_λ = baseline length in wavelengths. We observed a value of γ at some b_λ and we can calculate θ_g from equation III-2 or read its value from a graph of equation III-2 shown in figure III-5. The values of θ_g obtained from the fringe visibilities in table III-1 and figure III-4 are listed in table III-2 and plotted in figure III-6, along with several other measurements for comparison. The errors in the determination of θ_g are derived from the measurement error in γ by the formula for error propagation.

Table III-2

Apparent angular diameters of the Crab nebula pulsar

| <u>Freq (MHz)</u> | <u>Baseline (km)</u> | <u>Baseline (Mλ)</u> | <u>γ</u> | <u>θ_g (arcsec)</u> |
|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| 196.5 | 2550 | 1.7 | 0.74±0.06 | 0.03±0.01 |
| 144.3 | 2700 | 1.3 | 0.65±0.15 | 0.05±0.03 |
| 111.5 | 2550 | 0.94 | 0.72±0.03 | 0.07±0.01 |
| 74.0 | 2550 | 0.63 | 0.32±0.02 | 0.18±0.01 |

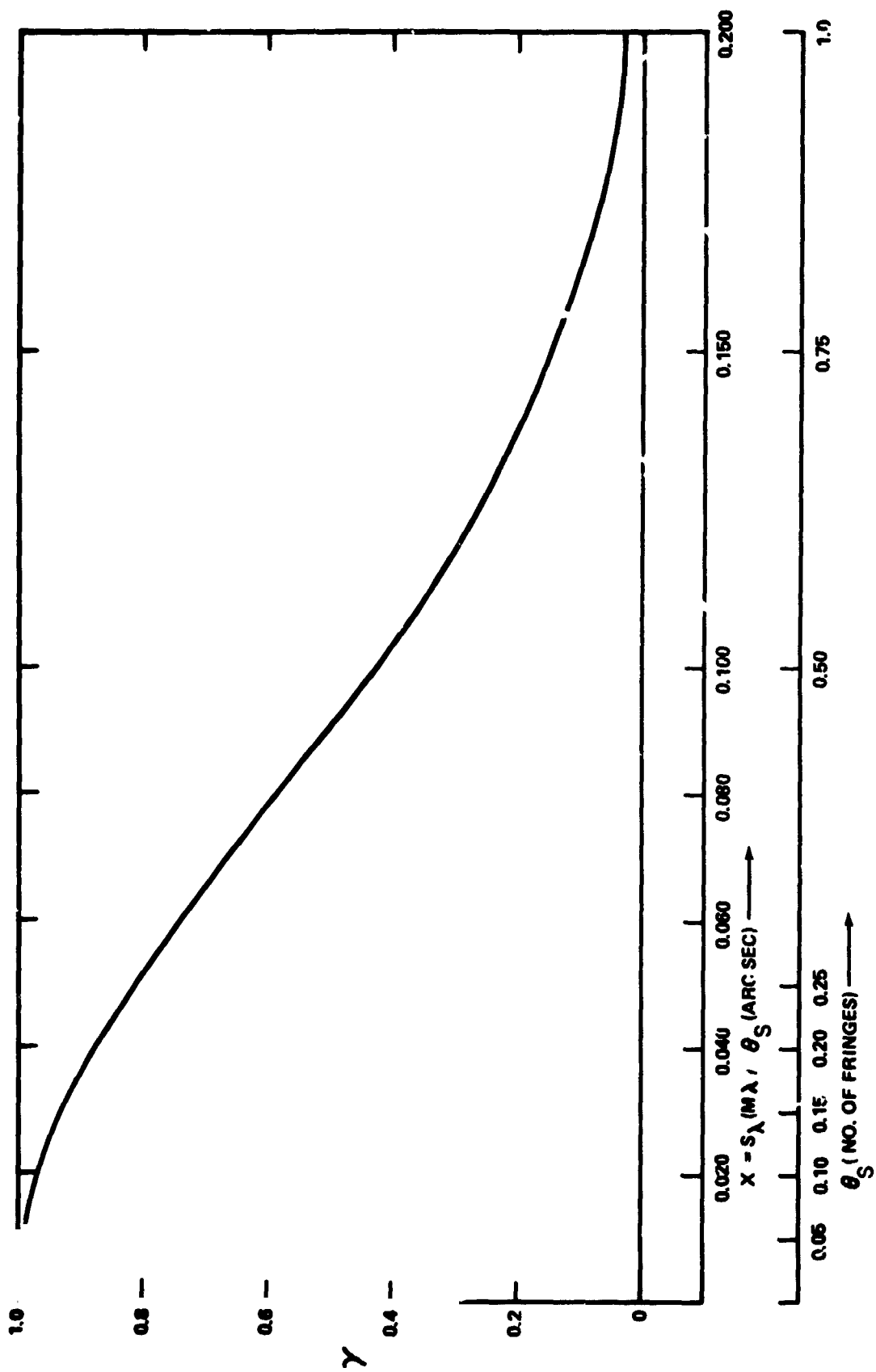


Figure III-5. Fringe visibility vs. angular size of source for a Gaussian model. Analytic form for the curve is given in equation III-2.

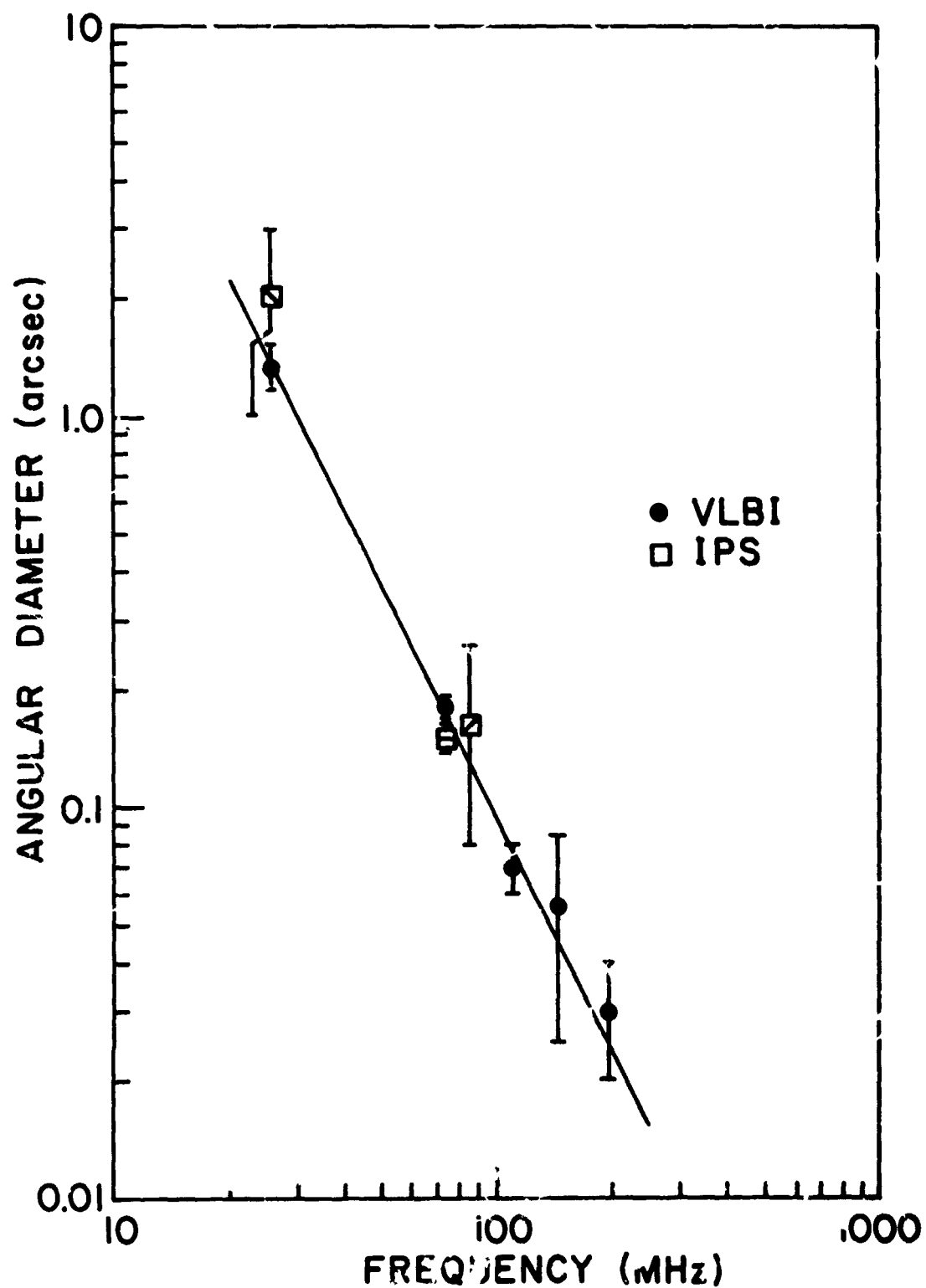


Figure III-6. Measured values of the apparent size of the Crab nebula pulsar at several frequencies. Sizes have been converted to Gaussian half-power diameter when necessary. The VLBI point at 26 MHz is by Mutel *et al.* (1974), the others are from this thesis. The references for the IPS points are: □ Cronyn (1970a), ⊞ Armstrong *et al.* (1973), ⊠ Bell & Hewish (1967). The line through the points has a slope of 2.

The fractional error is

$$\Delta\theta_s/\theta_s = (-1/\lambda\gamma) \cdot (\Delta\gamma/\gamma) \quad (\text{III-3})$$

The value of θ_s is much better determined if γ is very small even if it has a large uncertainty.

A weighted least-squares fit to a power-law wavelength dependence was made for the four values of θ_s in table III-2. An exponent of 2.0 ± 0.4 was obtained, which is consistent with the wavelength-squared dependence found in many scattering theories. The wavelength dependence of interstellar scattering is discussed in more detail by Mutel et al. (1974). They have also collected many measurements of the apparent angular size of the compact source in the Crab nebula, and a fit to all of the data yields a power law or exponent 2.05 ± 0.25 .

B. Discussion

1. Spectrum. The fluxes measured at our three frequencies give a spectral index of -2.9 ± 0.4 , which is the same value and error quoted by Rankin et al. (1970) from observations of the pulsar between 430 and 196 MHz. Our total flux measurement at 196 MHz agrees with the Arecibo flux measurement at that frequency, and our measured total fluxes at the lower frequencies therefore lie on the extrapolation of the spectrum of the pulsing flux. Figure III-7 gives the spectrum of the compact source, including pulsar, IPS, and VLBI measurements.

The usefulness of a spectral index for this source can be questioned however, because of the variability observed in both the pulsing and the total flux. Simultaneous measurements at several frequencies have shown there is no correlation between variations in the pulsing power at 430 and

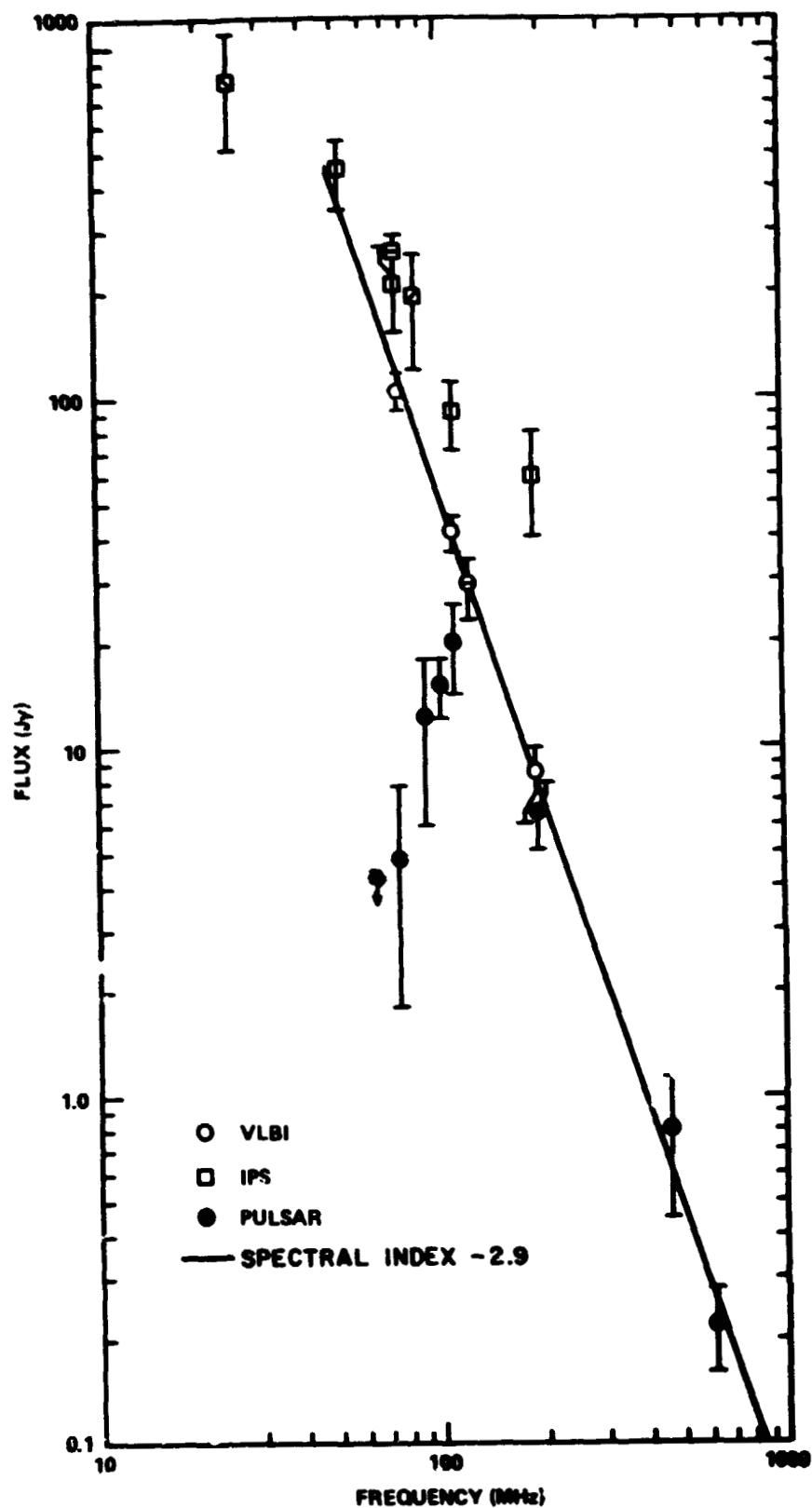


Figure III-7. Spectrum of Crab nebula compact source and pulsar. References for the spectral points are: \blacksquare Cronyn (1970a); \square Harris (1973); \boxtimes Readhead and Hewish (1974); \boxminus Armstrong *et al.* (1973); \odot Erickson *et al.* (1972); \circ this thesis; \bullet Rankin *et al.* (1970).

111 MHz (Rankin et al. 1974), which means that even the shape of the spectrum is variable. Changes in the pulsing flux of up to a factor of three in a few weeks time are common at 430 MHz where all of the flux is pulsing, while at lower frequencies the changes in pulsing flux, though still apparent, are not so drastic.

The behavior of the pulsing flux contrasts with our observations of the total flux. We observed up to 25% variations in the total flux at 111 MHz, and no significant variations (<15%) at 74 MHz. This behavior also differs from that of other pulsars which seem to be highly variable at meter wavelengths (Huguenin et al. 1973). More monitoring of the total flux is required to be able to derive statistical properties of the variations which can be compared to the variations in pulsing flux.

2. Small structure in the nebula. Several lines of evidence suggest that there could be small-scale emission structure (other than the pulsar) in the Crab nebula at low frequencies. The observations of Matveenko (1968) indicate there are two compact sources in the nebula. Using recent interplanetary scintillation observations Armstrong et al. (1973) suggest that there may be several small sources in the nebula. It is also possible that the wealth of detail present in the filaments, wisps, and continuum emission at optical wavelengths might continue to low frequencies. High-resolution maps at centimeter wavelengths (Wilson 1972) reveal "ridges" which are coincident with the filaments and have spectral indices approximately equal to that of the continuum radiation. This information hints that these structures might also be detectable at meter wavelengths.

Although our coverage of the (u,v) plane is meager, we can draw some conclusions about small-scale emission structure in the nebula. A lack of fine structure is indicated by our flat visibility curves at 111 and

74 MHz (figures III-2 and III-3). The fringe visibility as a function of hour angle at 111 MHz does not vary except for noise fluctuations. Also, there is no systematic trend in the time-delay and fringe-rate residuals which might indicate the presence of other sources. At 74 MHz the data spans two and one-half hours and again no changes in fringe visibility or residual parameters are evident.

If there were fine structure besides the pulsar in the nebula at our frequencies, that is, if there were many small sources, the visibility curve should show large fluctuations with small changes in hour angle. Except for a fortuitous arrangement of sources we conclude that there is no structure in the nebula on an angular scale of the order of the fringe spacing (0.3 arcsec at 74 MHz) or smaller. Similarly the smoothness of the short-baseline interferometer visibility curves also indicates a lack of structure with angular sizes smaller than 15 arcsec. More extended observations at these frequencies should be made in order to consider this problem in more detail.

Another argument which supports the absence of structure in the nebula relies on data presented in the next chapter. Anticipating the results, we observe that all of the flux at 196 MHz is contained in the pulsing component, and that at 111 MHz the phase of the pulsar's radiation agrees with that of the compact source. This is evidence that the pulsar is truly the only small object in the nebula, because if we were observing the coherent sum of radiation from the pulsar plus fine structure or other compact objects, then part of the total flux would not be pulsing at 196 MHz, and the continuous radiation would have a different phase from that of the pulsar. This is not the case, and we conclude there are no compact objects or structure in the nebula other than the pulsar.

3. Discrepancy with IPS flux. Interplanetary scintillation (IPS) observations of the compact source in the Crab nebula at 74 MHz have been reported by Armstrong et al. (1973). They derive an angular diameter of 0.18 ± 0.01 arcsec at $1/e$ which corresponds to a half-power diameter of 0.15 and is consistent with our observations. The amount of scintillating flux which they quote is a factor of two higher than the total flux observed with VLBI techniques, although their value for the flux agrees with other IPS observations of the compact source by Harris (1973) and Readhead and Hewish (1974). The spectrum of figure III-7 contains several points which illustrate the discrepancy between the IPS and VLBI fluxes.

Armstrong et al. suggest there could be another source or sources in the nebula which could account for the extra flux they observe. The scintillating flux could come from any location within the telescope beam, and they would observe an incoherent average of the various source fluxes. Even though our hour angle coverage is incomplete we have shown above that there is no "structure" or other sources in the nebula except for a possible coincidental arrangement.

If there is only the pulsar which is small at 74 MHz they suggest we might be missing some of the flux due to decorrelation or other effects, but we believe we have accounted for all the flux. Decorrelation due to interplanetary phase fluctuations over the short 50-km baseline could not have occurred, especially since we were observing when the Crab nebula was near the anti-solar direction. Ionospheric phase fluctuations were accounted for by broken coherence averaging when necessary.

Accurate position measurements at low frequencies are impossible because of the unknown phase shifts imposed by the ionosphere, but we never found a correlation peak at any position in the nebula other than

near the pulsar. The small residual time delays and fringe rates serve to confine the location of the compact source to the inner one-tenth of the nebula.

The discrepancy between the IPS and VLBI techniques may have been resolved recently. Coles et al. (1974) obtain a good fit to the curve of scintillation index vs. solar elongation by using new theoretical calculations and normalizing their data with the VLBI-measured flux. They conclude that they now agree with our results. Further comparisons between VLBI and IPS results have been made by Resch (1974) using the data from these experiments and the IPS survey by Readhead and Hewish (1974).

4. Polarization. The instrumental polarization was very high, as shown in tables II-5 and II-6, and it was not well determined. Thus the measured linear polarization of the pulsar's radiation has large uncertainties. Table III-3 lists the fraction of linearly polarized radiation for the total flux (m_T , from the short-baseline observations) and the partially resolved fluxes (m_{TR} , from the long baselines). The limits on the linear polarization at 111 and 74 MHz are due to the large error associated with the determination of the instrumental polarization. At 196 MHz, about 50% linear polarization was observed, which is consistent with the observations by Manchester et al. (1972). They observed a mean linear polarization of 45% at 147 MHz and 55% at 281 MHz. Polarization of the pulsing power alone will be considered in the next chapter.

Table III-3

Polarization of total average flux

| Frequency | m_T | m_{TR} |
|-----------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 196 MHz | $0.40^{+0.10}_{-0.30}$ | $0.50^{+0.10}_{-0.20}$ |
| 111 MHz | <0.15 | <0.25 |
| 74 MHz | <0.15 | <0.25 |

C. Summary of Chapter III

Values for the total flux of the compact source in the Crab nebula at 74, 111, and 196 MHz were presented in this chapter. The source was observed with both short- and long-baseline interferometers so that measurements of the fringe visibility allowed angular diameters to be estimated at each frequency. The angular sizes scale as frequency-squared which is consistent with interstellar scattering theories.

An absence of small structure other than the pulsar in the Crab nebula is indicated by the lack of structure in our observed visibility functions. The results of these measurements combined with those of the next chapter will be compared to predictions of interstellar scattering theories in Chapter V.

CHAPTER IV

CRAB NEBULA PULSAR: PULSING FLUX RESULTS

The results of our determinations of the Crab nebula pulsar's pulse shapes are discussed in this chapter. The profiles were reconstructed from the Fourier components according to the method outlined in Chapter II, and further analysis is described in the first part of this chapter. Sample profiles are presented in the second and third parts of the chapter, and the implications of differences and similarities between the correlated and single-telescope pulse profiles are discussed.

The single-telescope pulse shapes at several frequencies are shown in figure IV-1. which is taken from the paper by Rankin et al. (1970).

The general pulse morphology changes with frequency because the components of the pulse which are distinct at high frequencies become blended due to scattering. There are components of the pulse, all of which contain comparable amounts of energy. The precursor occurs just

before the main pulse, and an interpulse is located approximately half way through the pulse. Between the main pulse and interpulse is a baseline component.

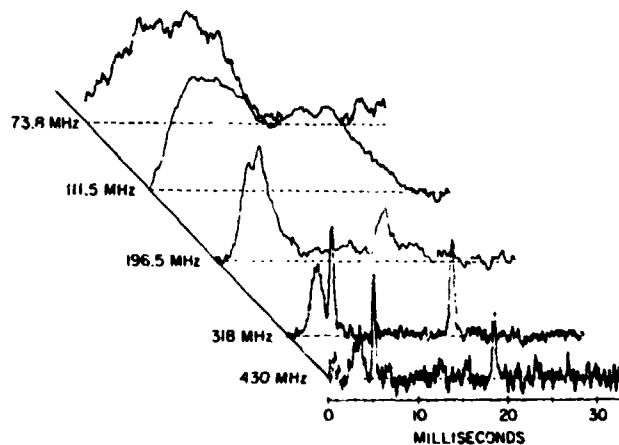


Figure IV-1. Single-telescope pulse shapes.

A. General discussion of Fourier components

1. Review of method. Besides the total time-averaged flux from the compact source in the Crab nebula, we also considered separately the two components of the radiation: the pulsing (I_p) and non-pulsing or steady (I_s) fluxes. As described in Chapter II the data tapes are processed with appropriate time-delay and fringe-rate offsets so as to make the interferometer respond to the n th Fourier harmonic of the pulse shape. The tapes are processed $2N+1$ times to yield values of fringe amplitude and phase for $n=0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots N$, where N is the highest order harmonic which can be detected. The pulse shape is recovered by adding the complex components, including $n=0$, in a Fourier sum, as discussed in detail in Chapter II (pages 22-27).

2. Number of components. For a simple single pulse shape (ignoring the Crab nebula pulsar's interpulse for now) the amplitude of each Fourier component decreases monotonically with increasing harmonic number, but the rate of decrease depends on the pulse width. A sharp pulse (such as the 196-MHz pulse) has a broad Fourier transform and high-order components have appreciable amplitude, whereas a broad pulse (such as at 111 MHz) has a narrow Fourier transform so that the amplitudes of the components fall rapidly with higher harmonic number. With comparable sensitivity at the two frequencies, we therefore expect to be able to detect more components at 196 MHz than at 111 MHz. In practice, we usually detected five Fourier components in one run (one three-minute average) at 196 MHz. Since the pulses do not have simple shapes, at 196 MHz the amplitude of the $n=2$ component is higher than that of $n=1$ because of the strong influence of the interpulse. At 111 MHz three Fourier components were usually detectable in one run, although the actual number varied with changes in the pulse shape and level of pulsing power.

As discussed in Chapter I, we had expected to observe a narrower pulse with the long-baseline interferometer than with the short baseline because of the scattering geometry. This means we should have detected more Fourier components in the higher resolution data. For example, we might have observed a pulse similar in shape to the 196-MHz pulse when we observed with the long-baseline interferometer at 111 MHz. This turned out not to be the case, as the pulse shapes on all baselines are similar. This fact and its implications are discussed in later sections.

Because the pulse waveform is a real quantity, we expect the $+n$ and $-n$ components to have equal amplitudes and opposite phases. Due to the presence of noise, this is not always the case. Corresponding components hardly ever have equal amplitudes, and the phase noise is typically about one-half radian. Occasionally, for high values of n , one or the other of a component pair will not be detected. On some tapes, perhaps, components up to $n=8$ at 196 MHz could be detected, but to prevent waste of computer time we processed the tapes for only five components. Similarly, experience showed that $n=3$ was the highest component number to be used at 111 MHz because higher order components were rarely detectable.

Tests were made in which the component amplitudes and phases were perturbed by various amounts in order to investigate the effect on the profile. It was found empirically that the phase could be perturbed by up to one-half radian and the amplitudes could be adjusted by about 50% without distorting the original profiles beyond recognition. Correct amplitudes but corresponding random phases do not result in a "believable" profile. The waveforms at 111 MHz observed at Arecibo under the Crab nebula pulsar surveillance program are analyzed into six Fourier harmonics (Counselman and Rankin 1972), twice as many as we could detect. This

is presumably due to the fact that the components with $n > 3$ are only marginally detectable. Since these components are very weak, their presence or absence does not affect the pulse profile significantly.

3. Lack of components at 74 MHz. At 74 MHz we never detected any Fourier components with the long- or short-baseline interferometers, although the single-telescope waveforms observed at Arecibo can usually be analyzed into at least one Fourier component. This discrepancy is not readily understandable; it could possibly be due to several effects which are considered next.

One difference between the two observing methods is the relative sensitivities of the Mark I system and the Arecibo receivers. Table IV-1 gives the parameters for the two systems; the Arecibo parameters were

Table IV-1

System parameters for Crab nebula pulsar observations

| System | Freq. (MHz) | Bandwidth (kHz) | Integr. time (min.) |
|-------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| VLBI Mark I | all | 350 | 3 |
| Arecibo | 196 | 4-10 | 18 |
| Arecibo | 111 | 2-10 | 18 |
| Arecibo | 74 | 1-5 | 18 |

taken from the paper by Rankin et al. (1970). These and other system parameters from tables II-2 and II-4 were used to calculate the sensitivity, when observing the Crab nebula, for Arecibo (A) and for each interferometer (double letters). Table IV-2 presents these numbers. The zero-length baseline (AA) is formed by "auto-correlating" and de-dispersing the Arecibo Mark I data tape. This procedure was discussed in Chapter II, section B-3 (page 27).

Table IV-2
System sensitivities in Jy
for observations of the Crab nebula

| Frequency (MHz) | A | AA | AN | AS | NS |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 196 | 2.8 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 2.3 | 2.3 |
| 111 | 4.1 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 3.0 | 3.4 |
| 74 | 5.1 | 2.4 | 3.6 | 4.5 | 7.0 |

Our short-baseline sensitivity is nearly the same as that of Arecibo but no Fourier components were detected on a few test runs. This lack of detection is not due to the flux being below the detection limit since on these runs the Arecibo system recorded between 15 and 25 Jy of pulsing flux (Rankin et al. 1974). With the long baselines, the interferometer partially resolved the total flux and the amplitudes of the Fourier components are reduced by this factor also because the effect of a sharper pulse with high resolution does not occur. This puts even the $n=1$ component well below the detection limit on the long baseline.

Table IV-2 shows that the zero-baseline interferometer formed using the Arecibo data is the most sensitive; this is due to the relatively wide Mark I bandwidth. We did detect the first Fourier component at an amplitude of about 3 ± 1 Jy on one data tape from 1973 February 28. On that day the Arecibo system detected 15 ± 6 Jy of pulsing flux (Rankin et al. 1974). Even considering the large errors, our marginal detection is not entirely consistent with the Arecibo observations.

One possible problem involves curvature of the pulses across our passband since, as shown in Chapter II, we approximate the dispersion of the pulses as a straight line. The effect of the curved pulse was estimated

by calculating the difference between the pulse time-of-arrival at the top and bottom of the passband using both the straight-line approximation and the true dispersion relation. At 74 MHz the difference between these two times is about 3 msec. This corresponds to about one-half radian of phase difference when we integrate across the passband, resulting in a signal degradation by a factor about 0.7. This would decrease the zero-baseline interferometer's sensitivity but only to about that of the Arecibo system.

Several runs were processed in searches for Fourier components, but no general production runs were made because of the low signal level. In order to draw better conclusions about possible difficulties with the de-dispersing method at very low frequencies more runs should be processed to confirm the lack of detection; this processing is in progress.

4. Epoch determination. The phase of each Fourier component is referenced to the time at which the offset oscillator used in the processing was started. This time was the same for all values of n . This means that the peak of the reconstructed pulses occurs at a phase which can be referred to UT. We have compared pulse arrival times obtained this way to those measured at Arecibo and the epochs agree to within a few percent of the pulse period. Pulse shapes can be coherently averaged using the epoch information if accurate times-of-arrival can be predicted.

B. Results at 196 MHz

1. Sample profiles and Fourier components. The five Fourier component amplitudes and phases for each three-minute run at 196 MHz were added in Fourier sums, interpolated, and the resulting smooth profile was

plotted. Figure IV-2(a) shows typical pulses from the short and long baselines and Arecibo. The component amplitudes and phases for the profiles are in the next two diagrams: Figure IV-2(b) is a plot of the Fourier component amplitudes, normalized to the $n=0$ component amplitude, against harmonic number; figure IV-2(c) is a polar plot of the phases, relative to the phase of $n=0$, for the short-baseline profile. The phases of each component pair ($+n$ and $-n$) are symmetrical about the phase of $n=0$ with an rms deviation of 9.4° for this run. Appendix E contains a catalogue of 196-MHz average pulse shapes and a listing of the Fourier components and other relevant quantities.

2. Discussion. Both of the interferometer profiles and the Arecibo profile are similar and the amount of resolution is slight. All of the flux is pulsing ($I_T = I_P$), and the baseline level set by the interferometer is the same as that of the single-telescope observation. The reason for not using 196 MHz for the second set of experiments was that the interferometer provided no unique information compared to a single telescope.

Since all of the power is contained in the pulsing component, the linear polarization of the total flux is the same as that of the pulsing flux. The fraction of linear polarization, m , is $\sim 50\%$, as in Table III-3. We have not attempted to determine m separately for the main pulse and interpulse because of the high instrumental polarization.

C. Results at 111 MHz

1. Sample profiles and variation of I_P/I_T . At 111 MHz the pulsing (I_P) and steady (I_S) components of the pulse shape contribute about equally to the total flux from the compact source ($I_T \sim I_P \sim I_S \sim I_T/2$). Thus the ratio I_P/I_T is approximately equal to one-half, although it was found to vary with

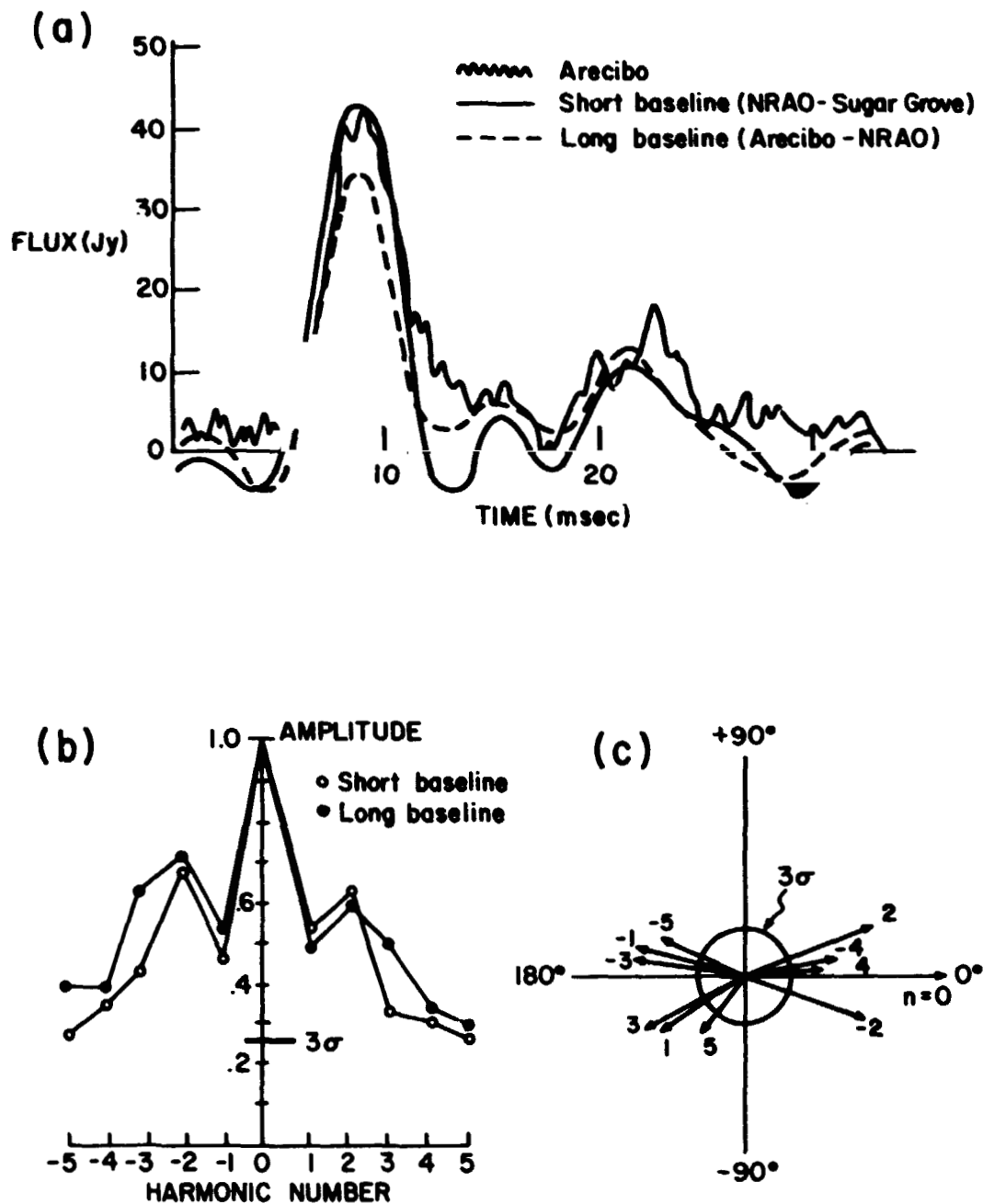


Figure IV-2. (a) Typical pulse profiles, 196 MHz. (b) Amplitudes, relative to $n=0$, of Fourier components of the pulses in (a). (c) Phases, relative to $n=0$, of Fourier component of the short-baseline pulse in (a). Vector length indicates component strength.

time. In the data from the first five experiments, Fourier components up to $n=3$ were usually detected. The resulting pulse shapes are broader than the 196-MHz pulse shapes and they also have an offset baseline bias and continuous non-pulsing power. Pulses from a typical run in 1971 November are shown in figure IV-3(a). The comparison Arecibo pulse has been raised above the baseline to coincide with the short-baseline interferometer pulse. Figure IV-3(b) is a plot of Fourier component amplitude vs. harmonic number; figure IV-3(c) is a polar plot of the phases. The average (signed) deviation of the phases from symmetry around $n=0$ is $9^\circ.8$ and the rms deviation is $24^\circ.6$.

The value of I_S is taken as the minimum of the pulse profile. The total flux I_T is the amplitude of the $n=0$ component (A_0), and I_P is calculated as $I_P = I_T - I_S$. This underestimates I_S because some "ringing" of the Fourier harmonics is expected and the minimum of the profile may be below the true base level. This is evident on the 196-MHz profiles where the amplitude is sometimes negative. For the first set of five experiments (1971-2) the average value of I_P/I_T was 0.6 for both long- and short-baseline pulse profiles. The ratio of I_P/I_T is 0.72 for the short-baseline profile of figure IV-3.

For the last two experiments most of the data revealed only two Fourier components, and $I_P/I_T \sim 0.4$ for all the profiles. Figure IV-4(a) is a reconstructed pulse observed in February 1973. The pulse shape is clearly broader than that in figure IV-3. Figures IV-4(b) and IV-4(c) give the component amplitudes and phases relative to $n=0$. Appendix F is a catalogue of 111-MHz average pulse shapes from all experiments, and a list of the components and values of I_P/I_T .

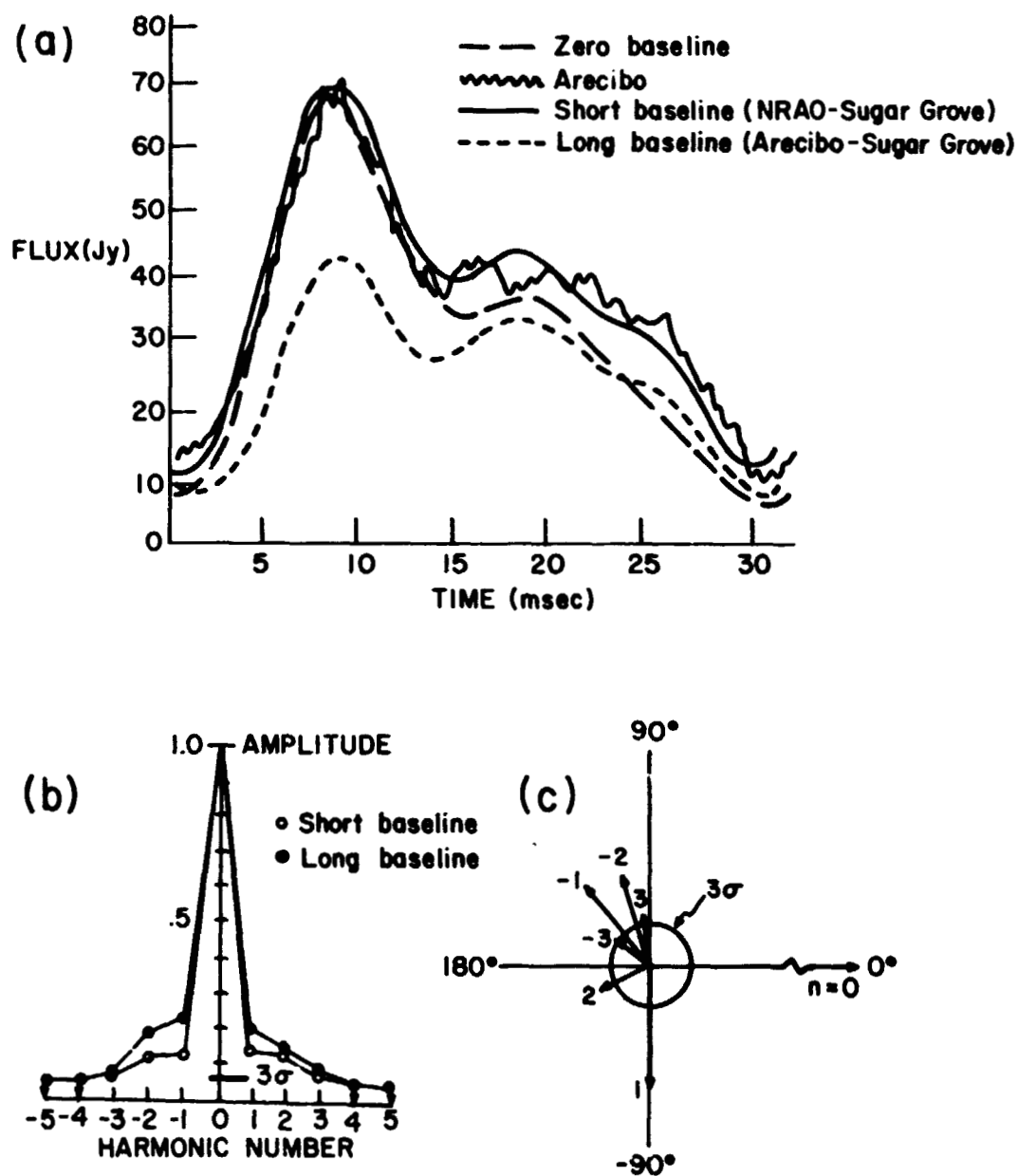


Figure IV-3. (a) Typical pulse profiles, 111 MHz, 1971 November. (b) Amplitudes, relative to $n=0$, of Fourier components of the pulses in (a). (c) Phases, relative to $n=0$, of Fourier components of the short-baseline pulse in (a). Vector length indicates component strength.

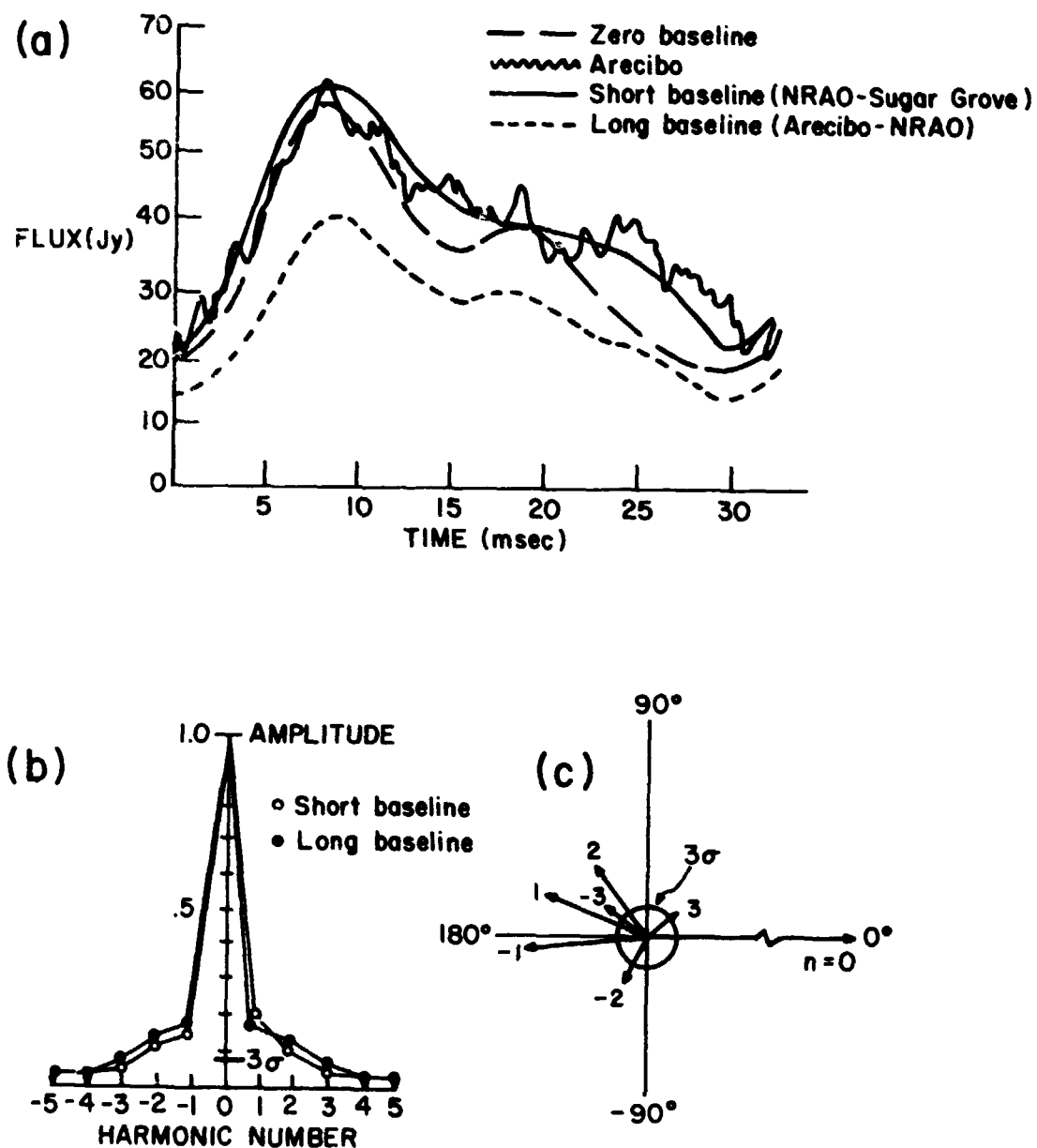


Figure IV-4. (a) Typical pulse profiles, 111 MHz, 1973 February. (b) Amplitudes, relative to $n=0$, of Fourier components of the pulses in (a). (c) Phases, relative to $n=0$, of Fourier components of the short-baseline pulse in (a). Vector length indicates component strength.

Figure IV-5 is a plot of the average value of I_p for each observing day, and also the average value of I_p/I_T . Table IV-3 lists the values in the plot and the fringe visibility of the pulsing flux, γ_p . The expected uncertainty in I_p is quite large, about $\pm 15\%$, because I_p is derived from a sum of $2N+1$ amplitudes and phases which each have an error. The scatter about the mean value of I_p is about $\pm 20\%$, only slightly higher than the predicted value.

The total amount of pulsing power was determined in a variety of ways: with the short-baseline cross-correlation interferometer, by auto-correlating the Arecibo tape to form a zero-baseline interferometer, and from the single-telescope observations made at Arecibo. The results of each method are plotted in figure IV-5. All these methods give approximately the same value of I_p , although the short-baseline correlated flux is systematically lowest by about 20%. This is somewhat disturbing since it occurs only for the cross-correlation observations. However the large error bars allow the several flux values to be consistent. The Mark I auto-correlation data agrees well with the Arecibo fluxes which were observed simultaneously with the VLBI experiment.

2. Polarization. The polarization of the total flux at 111 MHz was presented in table III-3. With the pulse profiles in hand we can separate the pulsing and non-pulsing flux and determine the polarization of each component separately. Table IV-4 lists m_p (the fraction of linear polarization in the pulsing power) and m_T (fraction in the total power, from table III-3). The values for m_p are consistent with the results of Manchester et al. (1972) who observed $m_p = 35\%$ at 114 MHz. There is a formal difference between the value of the polarization of the pulsing and total fluxes, but within experimental uncertainty the two polarizations are the same.

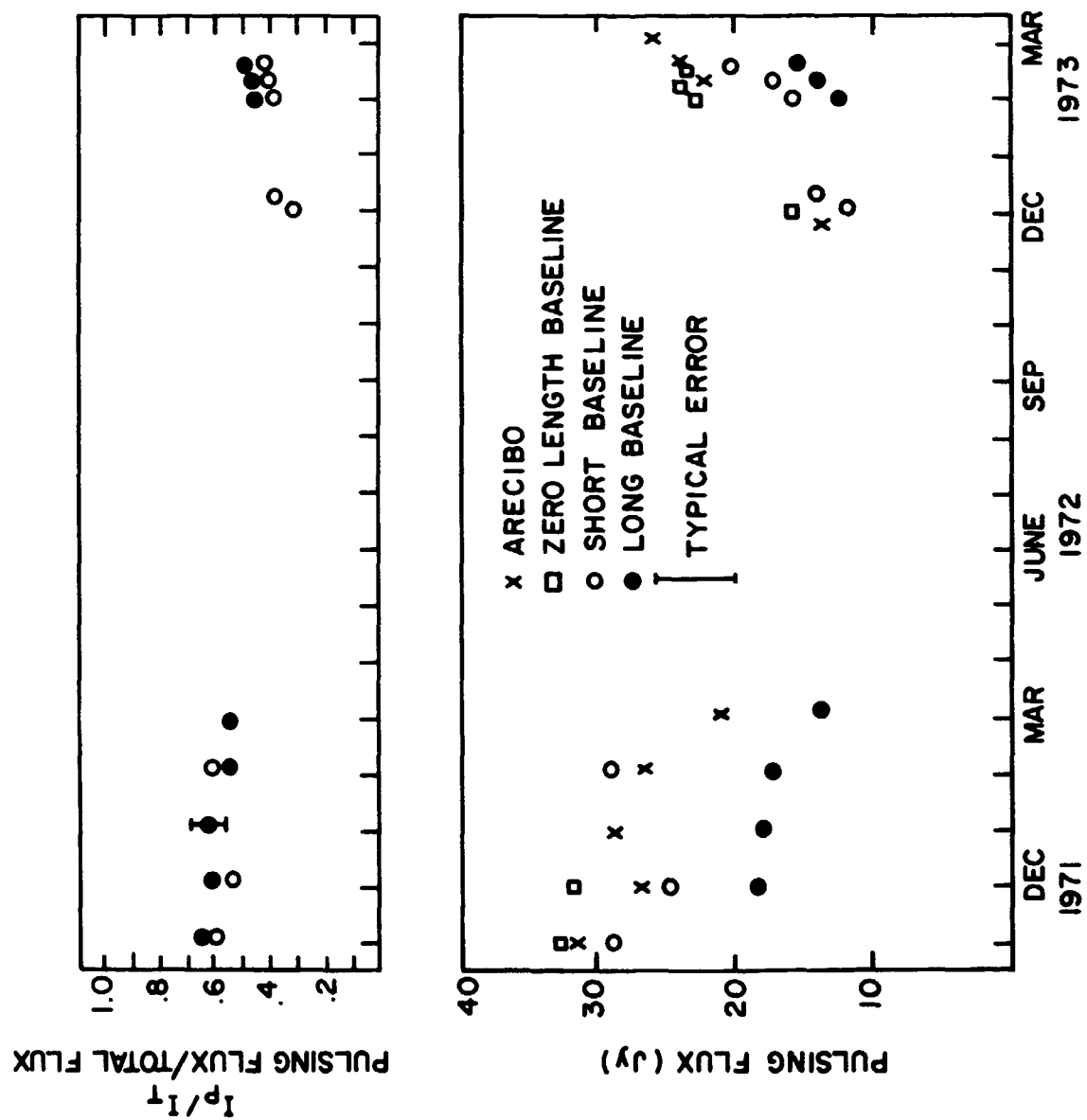


Figure IV-5. Average values of pulsing flux (I_p) and the ratio of pulsing to total flux (I_p/I_t).

Table IV-3

Pulsing flux of the Crab nebula pulsar at 111 MHz

| Date | I_P/I_T | I_P | No. | I_{PR}/I_{TR} | I_{PR} | No. | γ_P |
|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----|-----------------|----------------|-----|-----------------|
| 1971 Nov. 23-24 | 0.59 ± 0.18 | 28.6 ± 6.3 | 3 | 0.66 ± 0.09 | 22.5 ± 4.0 | 7 | 0.79 ± 0.1 |
| 1971 Dec. 19-20 | 0.53 ± 0.04 | 23.7 ± 1.6 | 3 | 0.63 ± 0.16 | 18.9 ± 5.6 | 14 | 0.80 ± 0.07 |
| 1972 Jan. 23-24 | -- | -- | - | 0.61 ± 0.04 | 17.7 ± 4.7 | 9 | -- |
| 1972 Feb. 27-28 | 0.61 ± 0.09 | 29.7 ± 3.1 | 4 | 0.59 ± 0.13 | 17.0 ± 4.7 | 12 | 0.57 ± 0.05 |
| 1972 Mar. 22-25 | -- | -- | - | 0.54 ± 0.06 | 12.8 ± 3.9 | 4 | -- |
| 1972 Dec. 8 | 0.34 ± 0.11 | 11.9 ± 3.6 | 11 | -- | -- | - | -- |
| 1972 Dec. 9 | 0.40 ± 0.10 | 13.7 ± 4.0 | 8 | -- | -- | - | -- |
| 1973 Feb. 25 | 0.39 ± 0.12 | 16.0 ± 4.4 | 5 | 0.48 ± 0.14 | 13.1 ± 5.0 | 15 | 0.82 ± 0.13 |
| 1973 Feb. 26 | 0.42 ± 0.11 | 17.1 ± 5.2 | 11 | 0.48 ± 0.13 | 13.9 ± 4.1 | 16 | 0.81 ± 0.10 |
| 1973 Feb. 27 | 0.46 ± 0.07 | 20.4 ± 3.3 | 11 | 0.51 ± 0.09 | 15.3 ± 3.0 | 22 | 0.75 ± 0.05 |

Table IV-4
Polarization of total
and pulsing flux at 111 MHz

| <u>Fraction</u> | <u>Total flux</u> | <u>Resolved flux</u> |
|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| m_P | $0.27^{+0.10}_{-0.20}$ | $0.22^{+0.15}_{-0.20}$ |
| m_T | <0.15 | <0.25 |

3. Dependence of visibility on pulse phase. The predicted dependence of fringe visibility on pulse phase, illustrated in figure I-3, was not observed. The pulse shapes observed on both long and short baselines appear to be similar, in that the pulse derived from the partially resolved flux is uniformly reduced in amplitude but not changed in shape. Values of I_P/I_T were calculated separately for the pulses observed with long and short baselines and, to within the rather large error limits, are equal. Also, figures IV-2b, 3b, and 4b indicate there is no systematic trend toward having γ increase (approach unity) for higher Fourier components.

A quantitative test was made by computing the mean values for the flux of each Fourier component using all the available data. (The individual components are tabulated in Appendices E and F.) Then the fringe visibility was calculated for each component at both 111 and 196 MHz, and the results are plotted in figure IV-6. The error bars represent the standard deviation of γ as calculated from the standard deviations of the mean fluxes. The figures show that each component has approximately the same visibility as the $n=0$ component, and within the errors there is no trend toward unity. All of the phenomena mentioned in this section are of course inter-related, and they all give useful ways of indicating

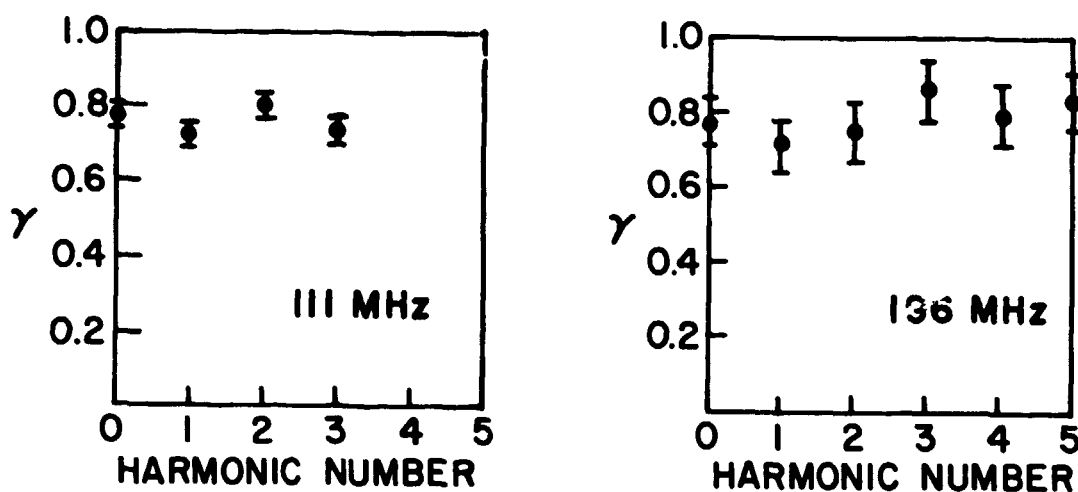


Figure IV-6. Figure visibility vs. harmonic number for (a) 111 MHz and (b) 196 MHz.

the lack of strong evidence for a source which expands with pulse phase.

4. Identification of pulsar with compact source. The arguments which support the identification of the low-frequency compact source with the pulsar in the Crab nebula were summarized by Erickson *et al.* (1972) and also by Lang (1971b). High-resolution VLBI observations of the Crab nebula can be used to distinguish between the compact source and the pulsar if the phases of the radiation are known. The correlated flux obtained through processing the data as for a continuum source is due to the compact source, and the phase of these fringes provides the position of the compact source. The fringe amplitudes and phases obtained for $n \neq 0$ obviously are due to the pulsar, and the average phase of the $+n$ and $-n$ components will give the position of the pulsar. Only if the compact source is in the same position as the pulsar will the fringe phases be the same. The

phases of the Fourier components which were detected at 121 MHz were used by Erickson et al. (1972) to identify the pulsar with the compact source. The data presented in this thesis extend their results and tighten the limits on the identification.

The method they used, and which is used here, is the measurement of differential phase, which is a powerful tool for determining accurate relative source positions. If the sources on which the differential measurement is to be made are in the beam of the telescopes at the same time then all instrumental phase deviations, including differences between lines of sight through the atmosphere and ionosphere, are greatly reduced. The difference in fringe phase between the sources is then a direct measure of their position difference. The test is very sensitive because we can measure a difference in phase to a fraction of a fringe.

The problem is formulated as a null test: the signed deviations of the average phase of each pair (+n and -n) of components from the phase of the corresponding n=0 component are summed and averaged to yield $\langle \delta\phi \rangle$. If $\langle \delta\phi \rangle = 0$, then the pulsar would occupy the same position in the sky as the compact source. The values of $\langle \delta\phi \rangle$ are listed in the tables of Appendices E and F, for individual runs, and were averaged for the values listed in table IV-5. The averages were formed for both frequencies. The

Table IV-5

Average phase differences between pulsar and compact source

| Frequency | $\langle \delta\phi \rangle$ | | No. runs | Total no. of components |
|-----------|------------------------------|----------------|----------|----------------------------|
| | (degrees) | (milli-arcsec) | | |
| 196 MHz | 2.5±4.0 | 0.8±1.3 | 41 | 205 |
| 111 MHz | -1.4±3.6 | 0.8±2.0 | 98 | 241 |

values were computed using all the long-baseline data, the quoted error is the standard deviation of the mean. At 111 MHz the average phase difference implies that the pulsar and compact source are coincident to about 0.8 milli-arcsec in a position angle along the baseline. This corresponds to a linear distance limit of ~ 2 a.u., assuming 2 kpc for the distance to the Crab nebula (Trimble 1973).

As a test of the method, the same procedure was followed using the 196-MHz Fourier components. At this frequency we know that all of the power is pulsing because the baseline level of the pulse profiles is at zero, so $\langle \delta\phi \rangle$ must be zero. The error gives an idea of the noise level. As the numbers in table IV-5 show, the result and error are approximately the same as at 111 MHz. These results were used in Chapter III, part B-2 as evidence against small structure in the Crab nebula other than the pulsar.

D. Summary of Chapter IV

The body of data presented in this chapter consists of the Fourier components of the Crab nebula pulsar's radiation at 196 and 111 MHz. Analysis of the amplitudes, phases, and pulse shapes has shown that the shape changes with time and that the baseline offset contains a variable fraction of the total flux. We have seen that the fringe visibility of all components of the radiation is not a function of pulse phase. Finally the pulsar has been undoubtedly identified with the compact source, and is coincident with it to within 2 a.u. at the distance of the nebula. The next chapter will use these results and those of the previous chapter to examine various models and theories.

CHAPTER V

MODELS FOR THE CRAB NEBULA AND INTERSTELLAR MEDIUM

A. Review of observed phenomena

Many of the spatial, temporal, and spectral features which we observe in the radiation from the Crab nebula pulsar are due to the influence of the media through which the radiation passed. Models for the radiating mechanism, and of the nebular, interstellar, and interplanetary media should account for all the observed phenomena, a brief review of which follows.

1. Spatial features. As described in the previous two chapters, the spatial features are uniquely observed via VLBI and IPS. This thesis presents consistent observations of apparent angular size as a function of frequency. The brightness distribution has been observed at one frequency (144 MHz) and is consistent with a Gaussian. The fringe visibilities which we measured have been interpreted in terms of Gaussian brightness distributions and yield the angular sizes listed in table III-2 (page 55). The fringe visibilities measured for the total flux apply to all the components of the radiation: there is no systematic dependence of fringe visibility on pulse phase, and the pulsing flux has the same visibility as the total flux. The technique of interplanetary scintillations can also be used to study angular structure of radio sources. Early IPS observations at 81 MHz (Bell and Hewish 1967) were used to estimate a size which is consistent with our observations and recent IPS observations at 74 MHz (Armstrong et al. 1973) derive the same size as was measured with our VLBI experiments.

2. Temporal features. Many aspects of the temporal features of the radiation are being monitored with the twice-weekly observing program at Arecibo. During time intervals from weeks to months every observable parameter appears to vary in a non-systematic way. The pulse shape, dispersion measure, amount of pulsing power, pulse period, and the period time-derivative all vary (Rankin and Counselman 1973). In the seven VLBI experiments, we observed in addition that the total flux and the ratio of pulsing to total flux are also variable. No temporal changes were observed in the angular structure of the radiation.

3. Spectral features. Narrow-band spectral features have not been observed for the Crab nebula pulsar, probably because the scintillation bandwidth of the features, predicted from the pulse broadening (~ 15 msec), is only about 10 Hz at 111 MHz. If a filter this narrow could be made it would be difficult to achieve an adequate signal-to-noise ratio. For other pulsars, Rickett (1970) observed a relation between the dispersion measure and the maximum bandwidth over which scintillations are correlated. This implies an association between the "dispersing" electrons and the "scattering" electrons. They may be the same electrons, meaning that electron density irregularities occur wherever there are electrons. This is the basis for the belief that the scattering is truly an interstellar phenomenon and that it occurs all along the path.

Several models have been proposed which attempt to explain these observed spatial, temporal, and spectral features, but so far none has succeeded in predicting all of the observations. There are one or more aspects of each theory which, considering especially the new data presented in this thesis, do not agree with the observations. In sections B through E which follow, we discuss four models and point out their virtues and

deficiencies. In section F, we have combined the best features of each model into yet another model which does in fact explain the observations. More refined observations in the future will require alterations to these theories.

B. Thin screen model

The first attempt to explain what happens in the interstellar medium to affect pulsars' radiation was the "thin screen model." This model was briefly discussed in the introduction and now will be considered in more detail. The discussion draws upon the work of Lang (1971a), Cronyn (1970a and b), and Lovelace (1970).

1. Assumptions. (a) The artifice of the thin screen can be used if it is assumed that the density irregularities in the medium are isotropic and homogeneous; in view of Rickett's work this may be a fair assumption. The irregularities are collapsed onto a plane approximately midway between observer and source; the screen is thin enough that it produces only phase deviations in the wavefront while the amplitude remains unchanged. (b) Another assumption is that geometrical optics is a valid approximation so that ray tracing can be used. (c) Finally the time delays caused by variations in the group velocity through the density irregularities are ignored because they are much smaller than the delays due to geometrical effects. This last assumption is valid only for Gaussian and shallow power-law spectra of irregularity sizes, however. Cronyn (1973) specifically discards this assumption and proposes that the group delays are as large as geometrical delays if a steep power-law spectrum of sizes is used. This important model will be discussed later. Jokipii (1973) notes that the thin screen is really only a convenient contrivance and not the limit of a more rigorous theory.

2. Theory. The theoretical predictions which can be compared to our observations are derived next. First the relation between scattering time delay and apparent angular diameter for the thin screen model is stated. Then the impulse response of the model, convolved with a model pulse shape, is used to predict the observable ratio I_P/I_T . Figure V-1

is a drawing of the thin screen configuration. The difference in the light-travel time between rays which arrive from the edges of the scattering cone and those which arrive from the center is

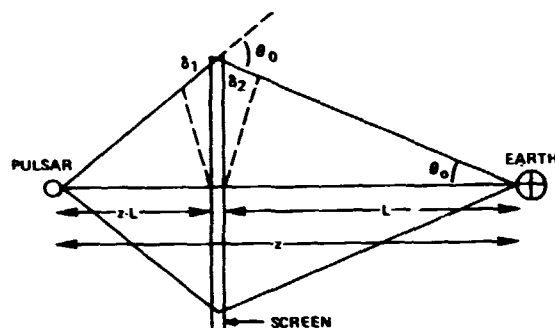


Figure V-1. Thin screen configuration.

$\tau_o = (\delta_1 + \delta_2)/c$. The relation between τ_o and θ_o can be derived from the geometry assuming that θ_o is a small angle:

$$\tau_o = qZ\theta_o^2/2c \quad (V-1)$$

where $q = L/(Z - L)$,

(V-2)

Z = total path length from source to observer,

L = distance of observer from the screen.

The quantity q is a proportionality factor which indicates the location of the screen. It is the ratio of the distances of observer and source from the screen, and if the screen is halfway between observer and source $q = 1$. Note that as the screen is moved closer to the source q becomes very large, thus allowing a large time delay to be associated with a very small angular size simply due to the geometrical configuration.

The rms scattering angle is θ_0 , defined through the two-dimensional brightness distribution:

$$B(\theta) = \exp - (\theta^2 / 2\theta_0^2) \quad . \quad (V-3)$$

θ_0 is related to measured θ_s by

$$\theta_s = 2(2\ln 2)^{1/2} \theta_0 \cong 2.3 \theta_0 \quad . \quad (V-4)$$

The time delay τ_0 is the e-folding time of the exponential decay of the impulse response of the thin screen. The impulse response is also called the "probability density function" (pdf) for the scattering time delay τ . For a single thin screen, the pdf has the form e^{-x} which is plotted in figure V-2.

The convolution of the impulse response with the emitted pulse shape yields the predicted pulse shape. For the calculations which were made here, the emitted pulse was

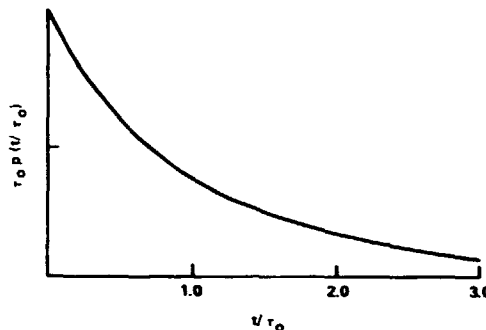


Figure V-2. Impulse response of thin screen.

represented as two delta functions: one for the combined main pulse, precursor, and baseline component; and one for the interpulse. The second delta function followed the first by 13 msec and had one-third of the total energy. The period was taken as 33 msec. This model is taken from Cronyn (1970a). A different model in which the delta functions had equal energies and were separated by 10 msec (combining the main pulse with the precursor and the interpulse with the baseline component) gave the same results to within a few percent for the calculation of the fraction of pulsing flux. A more complicated model which would

include all four components separately was not tried, but for the purpose of calculating I_P/I_T such a model would probably not change the results significantly. Figure V-3 is the predicted pulse shape assuming $\tau_0 \sim 15$ msec at 11.7 MHz.

The convolution of the pdf with a train of pulses yields the "steady state" observed power as a function of time, including any flux which is delayed enough to appear as

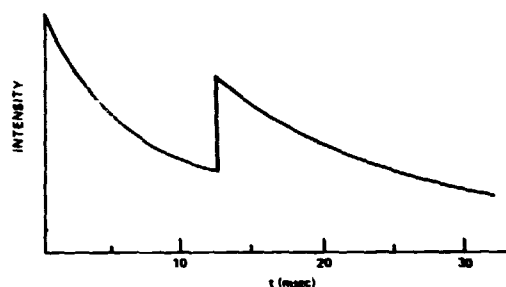


Figure V-3. Predicted pulse shape for thin screen.

unpulsed radiation. Evaluating this function at the pulse period (the minimum of the curve) gives the amount of flux which is in the steady source, thus accounting for the contributions from the exponential tails of all previous pulses. For the thin screen model, figure V-4 is a plot of the fraction of the total flux which is still contained in the pulsing component, as a function of the characteristic time delay. At a time delay approximately equal to the pulse period only about one-third of the flux is still pulsing.

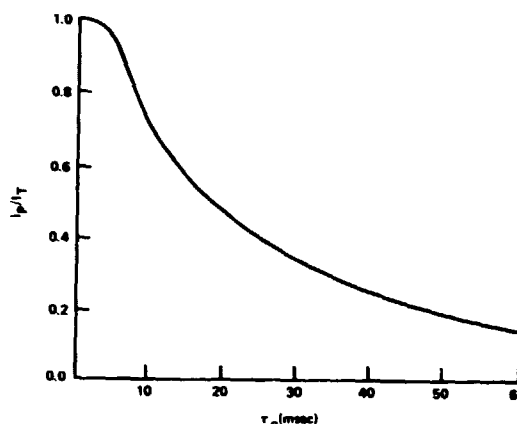


Figure V-4. Predicted I_P/I_T for thin screen model.

3. Comparison to observations. The pulse shape of figure V-3 is obviously not in good agreement with the observed pulse shape because of the discontinuities. The exponential decay in the latter part of the pulse is observed however.

We observed $I_p/I_T \sim 0.6$ in 1971-2; from the graph of figure V-4 this corresponds to a time delay of 15 ± 3 msec. If we let $q = 1$ in equation V-1 and take the distance to the Crab nebula (Z) as 2 kpc (Trimble 1973) we calculate $\theta_s = 0.18 \pm 0.02$ arcsec. This is more than a factor of two larger than the size which we observed, 0.07 ± 0.01 arcsec. Alternatively, the observed angular size implies a time delay of only 2.3 msec.

The calculated θ_s could be changed by making $q \sim 6$ and thus placing the screen at a distance $L \sim 1.7$ kpc from the earth. There have been suggestions that scattering may occur primarily in spiral arms which would constitute single screens. There is no strong spiral feature at 1.7 kpc in the anticenter direction, although the structure in this part of the Galaxy is not well known.

Before our measurement of θ_s at 111 MHz, the size most often quoted was that derived from 81-MHz IPS observations by Bell and Hewish (1967) of $\theta_s = 0.2 \pm 0.1$ arcsec which scales as wavelength-squared to 0.11 ± 0.05 arcsec at 111 MHz. If we assume this is a diameter at $1/e$ and convert to a half-power diameter, we obtain 0.09 ± 0.05 which is consistent with our observations but, again, not with the observed pulse broadening. More recently Readhead and Hewish (1974) published an angular diameter of 0.25 ± 0.1 arcsec, which is close to the previous value. The size derived from other IPS observations by Armstrong et al. (1973) at 74 MHz also agrees with our observations.

Another problem with the thin screen treatment is that, to within our errors, we observed no change of visibility across the pulse. There is no way to avoid this phenomenon with the thin screen model since it is due to geometrical effects and derives from the assumptions mentioned

above. More accurate observations of correlated pulse shapes should be made before this effect can be ruled out completely, however.

Besides the discrepancy between the temporal and angular broadening, a major problem with the thin screen theory is the concept: it is too simple. We know that between the earth and the Crab nebula there are many parsecs of interstellar matter, and it seems unlikely that the effect along the entire path can be represented by a single thin screen. In fact the basic assumption of the thin screen approximation, that the medium is isotropic and homogeneous, is undoubtedly false. However, this approach was useful for the Crab nebula pulsar as a first step toward explaining the observations.

For other pulsars the thin screen approximation also appeared to work well. Lang (1971c) showed that fits to the pulse shape predicted with the thin screen theory are generally quite good. Using more sensitive data on these same pulsars, though, Counselman (1974) showed that the residuals from a fit to the predicted pulse shapes for two pulsars are small but significant. Now that more accurate and extensive observations of pulse shapes and angular sizes are available a more sophisticated theory than the single-screen model is warranted.

C. Two-screen model

1. The model. The next step toward improving agreement between observations and theory was made by Counselman and Rankin (1972) who proposed that two scattering screens affect the radiation of the Crab nebula pulsar: the Crab nebula itself and the interstellar medium. In a later paper, Rankin and Counselman (1973; hereafter called R&C) suggested that the nebular screen is variable in that sometimes it would be a stronger

scatterer than the interstellar medium, other times its effects would disappear, and often it would be comparable in scattering strength to the interstellar medium. R&C point out that the average electron density and number of density irregularities in the 2-kpc path between the earth and the nebula should be constant in time, and they attribute the observed temporal variations in dispersion and pulse shape to changes taking place within the nebula.

The identification of the nebula as a scattering screen was made because of other activity associated with the nebula and pulsar. About the time of the first observed large increase in dispersion measure (1969 September), a major timing irregularity ("glitch") also occurred. This activity was also accompanied by movement of the optically-observed wisps near the pulsar (Scargle and Harlan 1970). No such correspondence of these phenomena has occurred again, and it is likely that the 1969 September events were chance coincidences. Nevertheless the concept of the nebula as a scattering screen is attractive. The nebula surrounding the pulsar must have some unique effect on the pulsar's radiation, and the influence of the nebula should be assessed even if it can be shown to be negligible. This question is considered in section F.

2. Theory. Functions similar to those plotted for the single-screen model will be developed now so that we can compare our observations to the predictions of the two-screen model. The model of R&C is shown in figure V-5. They assigned 6.2 msec of time delay (at 100 MHz) to each screen, thus choosing an epoch when the nebula and interstellar medium were of comparable strength. The scattering pdf for two thin

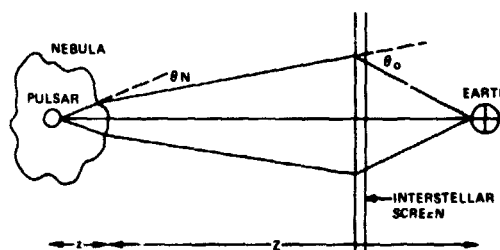


Figure V-5. Two-screen model configuration.

screens with equal time delays ($\tau_N = \tau_0$) is shown in figure V-6; it is a function of the form xe^{-x} , which results from the convolution of two exponential functions.

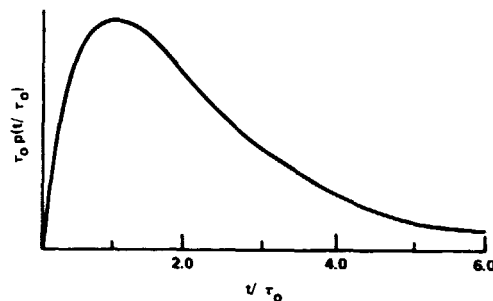


Figure V-6. Impulse response of two-screen model.

The pulse shape resulting from the convolution of this pdf with the model emitted pulse is shown in figure V-7, for a frequency near 100 MHz with

$\tau_0 = 6.2$ msec. This predicted pulse shape is in much better agreement with observations than the shape predicted using a single thin screen (figure V-3).

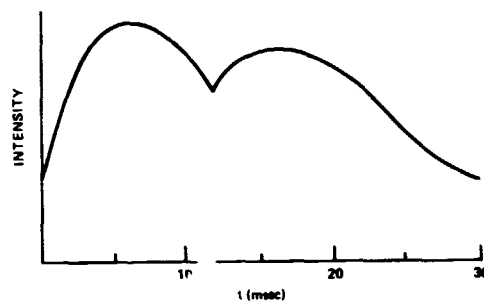


Figure V-7. Predicted pulse shape for two-screen model.

The relative amount of pulsing power as a function of τ_0 is plotted in figure V-8. The pdf for equal time delays was used for simplicity. Comparison to figure V-4 shows that the pulsating component is cut off more efficiently with two screens than with one screen. Note that each of the two screens in the two-screen model has a time delay

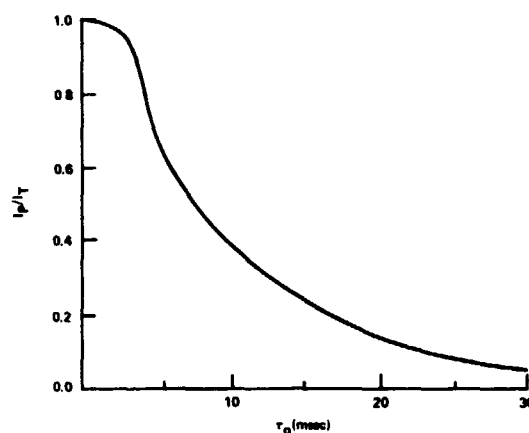


Figure V-8. Predicted I_p/I_T for two-screen model.

τ_0 so that the scales for comparing figures V-4 and V-8 are different by approximately a factor of two.

If each screen has a Gaussian irregularity spectrum there should also be a decrease of visibility across the pulse as in the single-screen case, although the effect is not as pronounced here because the pulse is already partially broadened when it reaches the interstellar screen. The visibility function for pulsar radiation scattered by two thin screens is discussed in more detail by Cronyn (1974).

3. Comparison to observations. During all of our observations the time delays of the two screens were almost certainly never equal. The time delay τ_0 which is associated with the stable interstellar medium was usually much larger than the time delay τ_N which is associated with the nebula (J. M. Rankin, private communication). This means that the effect of the nebular screen was small enough that the data are consistent with scattering in a single screen having $\tau_0 \sim 10$ msec at 100 MHz.

The angular size observed at the earth due to scattering in a single screen with $\tau_0 \sim 10$ msec is predicted to be 0.15 arcsec at 100 MHz, using $Z = 2$ kpc in equation V-1. This angular size scales as frequency-squared to 0.10 arcsec at 111 MHz. The agreement with observations is better than for the single-screen model only because the value of τ_0 is smaller. The predicted angular size is still 50 percent larger than our observed value. Since our errors are only 15 percent, this is a significant difference.

Our observations of changes in I_P/I_T are in qualitative agreement with the trends in the dispersion measure and scattering variations. Between the winters of 1971-2 and 1972-3 we observed that the value of I_P/I_T decreased from ~ 0.6 to ~ 0.4 , while during this period the dispersion measure showed a dramatic increase and the scattering certainly increased also. Quantitatively though, the observed angular size is associated with a smaller interstellar time delay than the model, whereas

the observed value of I_P/I_T (as in the single-screen case) predicts a larger time delay than the model. Since the interstellar time delay is not variable, this is a basic discrepancy of the observations with the model. Finally, the predicted decrease of fringe visibility with pulse phase is not observed, although the experimental uncertainty is high.

D. Extended medium model

From the discussion of the last two sections, it is apparent that either the thin screen approximation or the Gaussian irregularity spectrum, or perhaps both, must be abandoned. Williamson (1972) derived probability density functions for the case of an extended medium in which the source's radiation executes a random walk along the entire path length. Figure V-9 shows the impulse response as computed by Williamson. The rounded peak and long rise

time are reflected in the predicted pulse shapes. Both features are due to the fact that with an extended medium there is very little "straight-through" radiation; the rays which arrive near the start of the pulse may come from any part of the scattering disk, and the rays which arrive from exactly the source direction may not have suffered the smallest delay. This also results in an absence of fringe visibility dependence on pulse phase.

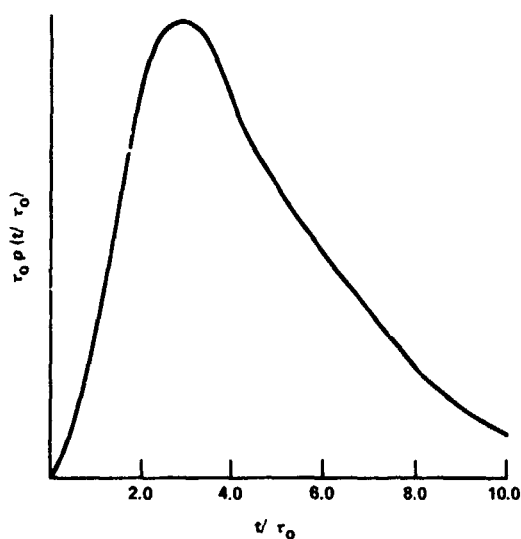


Figure V-9. Impulse response of extended medium.

On this model the time delay associated with a given angular diameter is $\pi^2/3 \sim 3.3$ times smaller than that for the thin screen model. Therefore our observed angular size of 0.07 arcsec at 111 MHz corresponds to less than 1 msec of time delay, implying that most of the pulse broadening must occur elsewhere than in the "extended medium." Alternatively the observed pulse broadening of 10 to 15 msec implies an angular size which is much larger than that observed.

The pulse shapes predicted using this model have rise times which are too long to agree with observations. The observed 111-MHz pulse from the Crab nebula pulsar has a steep initial rise, about 4 to 5 msec from baseline to peak, whereas the predicted shape using this model has a rise time of about 9 msec. After comparing the theoretical and observed pulse shapes, Williamson (1974) concludes that the extended medium approach is definitely excluded and that the scattering medium must be concentrated in a few locations along the path.

E. Square-law structure function

Cronyn (1974) proposed that the "structure function" of the interstellar dispersion measure have the form $D_N(b) = D_0 b^2$ where D_N is the variance (mean square) of the difference in electron density between two lines of sight separated by a baseline b , and D_0 is a constant. Thus a Gaussian size spectrum is rejected in favor of a more realistic power law spectrum. It has been established that for the interplanetary medium a power law size spectrum probably exists, and the same proposal for the interstellar medium is a natural extension of this idea.

For a square-law structure function the group delays, due to a slower propagation speed through the largest irregularity sizes, are comparable

to the geometrical delays. The additional group delays are randomly distributed about their mean, and they effectively randomize the dependence of fringe visibility on pulse epoch.

This theory does not require the Crab nebula to be scattering screen. Indeed the nebula cannot be important for scattering and, in particular, it cannot be the cause of the variable dispersion measure and pulse shapes. According to Cronyn, these variations are simply manifestations of statistical fluctuations in the line-of-sight electron column density. He assumes implicitly that dispersion measure and scattering are intimately related as suggested by Rickett (1970). Another feature of Cronyn's theory is that it predicts the occurrence of dispersion measure fluctuations for all pulsars. The rms variations should depend on distance, relative velocities, and length of observing period. To date no changes other than for the Crab nebula pulsar have been observed but dispersion measures are being monitored at several observatories.

Due to the group delays there is very little "straight-through" radiation, as in the extended medium case, and the predicted pulse shapes again have too-round peaks and too-slow rise times. The impulse response is the convolution of an exponential function (for the thin screen) with a Gaussian (for the random delays); it is plotted in figure V-10. The predicted pulse shapes cannot be actually compared to observations, however, because the essence of this theory is the statistical nature of the scattering medium. Therefore the predicted pulse shape is the average, over as

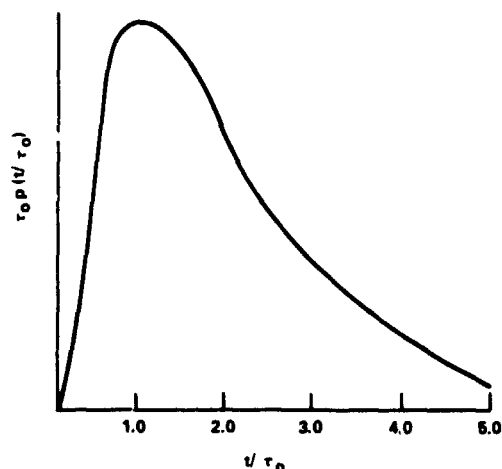


Figure V-10. Impulse response for square-law structure function.

long a time as possible, of all the pulses which are observed. The rms variation in pulse shapes will continue to grow until we have observed the largest deviations from the average value; until a suitably large body of data is in hand adequate comparisons cannot be made.

F. The Crab nebula as scattering scr

This section addresses the question: is the Crab nebula a scattering screen which has a major effect on the pulsar's radiation? That it constitutes a screen is certain because there must be some thermal electrons which are in some way irregularly distributed; but the screen's effectiveness depends on the magnitude of the density fluctuations. We will assume that the nebula is responsible for most of the observed pulse broadening and see what this implies about the density fluctuations and scale sizes. Then considering what is known about the nebula we can decide whether this model is reasonable.

1. Values for τ_N , θ_N , and scale sizes. The discussion in this section concerns only the scattering phenomena which occur in the nebula; the effect of the interstellar medium is considered separately. We adopt a value for the characteristic time delay of $\tau_N = 15$ msec at 11.1 MHz, where the subscript N refers to the nebula. We take the path length through the nebula as 1 pc and let the screen be effectively 0.5 pc from the pulsar. Then with the total path as $Z = 2$ kpc we have $q \sim 4000$ from equation V-2. Thus from equation V-1 and the above values for τ_N , Z , and q , we obtain $\theta_N = 2.8$ milli-arcsec. The angle θ_N is the half-power diameter of the angular spectrum (equivalent to θ_s of equation V-4). What does the value of θ_N imply about structure in the nebula? Following Cohen and Cronyn (1974) we can consider three charac-

teristic linear sizes in the screen which are important for scattering. The smallest significant size is $\ell_\phi = \lambda/2\theta_N \sim 10^{10}$ cm, the linear distance across which one radian of phase shift occurs. Sizes smaller than ℓ_ϕ produce too small a phase shift to influence the angular broadening. The Fresnel zone size, $\sqrt{\lambda Z} \sim 10^{12}$ cm, is the largest size which is significant for angular scattering; sizes larger than $\sqrt{\lambda Z}$ cause refraction and have little effect on source broadening. Finally, the scattering disk size, $Z\theta_N \sim 10^{14}$ cm, defines the distance over which we can receive radiation from the source.

Such a wide range of sizes (four orders of magnitude) might be represented by a power law spectrum of irregularity sizes in the nebula. The small and large lengths are equal to the gyroradius of electrons in a 100- μ G field with energies of 100 and 10^6 Mev, respectively. In the nebula there are electrons between these extreme energies; they would produce synchrotron radiation between 6 MHz and optical frequencies. Could these sizes become thermal electron density irregularities? Wentzel (1969) suggested a way for this to happen by noting that since streaming cosmic rays are scattered by their own Alfvén waves, they interact most strongly when they travel through one wavelength in one gyro-period. An investigation of the possible hydromagnetic waves in the nebular plasma would be interesting in that it could provide information about possible density irregularity sizes. One important parameter for such a study would be the thermal electron density in the nebula since this influences both the excitation and damping of the waves (Scheuer and Tsytovich 1970). The various determinations of the electron density are considered next.

2. Thermal electron density. a. Expansion. A firm limit can be set on the thermal electron density along the line of sight to the

pulsar from the lack of an observed temporal monotonic decrease in the dispersion measure. Since the nebula is expanding, the volume density systematically decreases with time. Using the known expansion rate, the fractional change in the dispersion measure of the nebula is calculated to be $\sim 0.2\%$ per year. Since no monotonic decrease in dispersion measure (i.e. column density) has been observed to a limit of about $\Delta N < 10^{16} \text{ cm}^{-2}$ per year, the average volume density of electrons must be $n_e < 1 \text{ cm}^{-3}$ along the line of sight to the pulsar. The contribution of the nebula to the total dispersion measure is then $< 1 \text{ pc cm}^{-3}$ if we take 1 pc as the path length through the nebula. This argument was first used by Drake (1969) to establish an upper limit to the mass of the nebula.

b. Comparison with PSR 0525. Other ways of determining the electron density involve comparisons between the Crab nebula pulsar (PSR 0531+21) and the nearby pulsar PSR 0525+21. They are separated on the sky by about 1.5° and have similar dispersion measures and rotation measures. The dispersion measures and rotation measures are listed in table V-1 for both pulsars and the nebula; these values are given by

Table V-1
Dispersion and rotation measures
for pulsars and nebula

| <u>Object</u> | <u>Dispersion (pc cm^{-3})</u> | <u>Rotation (rad m^{-2})</u> |
|---------------|--|--|
| PSR 0531 | 56.8 | -42.2 |
| PSR | 50.9 | -39.6 |
| . | <1 | -25.6 |

Manchester (1971). The near equality of the rotation measures of the two pulsars led Wilson (1974) to conclude that the radiation from

PSR 0531+21 is not Faraday-rotated in the nebula; rather he postulates that the rotation measures of both pulsars are due entirely to the interstellar medium. In fact he used the difference in their rotation measures ($\sim 2 \text{ rad m}^{-2}$) as an upper limit to the effect of the nebula and derived $n_e < 0.01 \text{ cm}^{-3}$ along the line of sight to the pulsar within the nebula. Manchester (1971) notes, however, that the similarity of the two rotation measures could be coincidental and that a small filament in front of the pulsar in the nebula could account for the difference between the nebular and pulsar rotation measures.

Wilson's treatment assumes that the interstellar magnetic field and electron density are the same along the path to both pulsars, and that both pulsars are at approximately the same distance. Consequently we must also be able to say that the difference in the dispersion measures of the pulsars indicates the contribution of the nebula to PSR 0531+21's dispersion measure. The difference is $\sim 6 \text{ pc cm}^{-3}$, giving $n_e = 6 \text{ cm}^{-3}$ averaged through the nebula. But this is in conflict not only with the limit on n_e set by the expansion but also with the value just derived from comparing the rotation measures of the two pulsars. We must conclude that the interstellar medium is not the same along the two paths to the two pulsars, and look for other means of determining n_e .

c. Optical observations. Filaments of all sizes thread the nebula and it would seem that any one line of sight should encounter at least one. In fact there is a small filament which appears to overlie the pulsar. In Trimble's (1968) system it is number 159; its radial velocity of -162 km/sec means it ought to lie on our side of the pulsar and be about 0.2 pc in front of it. The filament is very faint, and probably has an electron density of about 100 cm^{-3} , derived from photometric observations. It is unresolved on photographs with resolutions

of one arcsec and so it must be smaller than 0.01 pc. Its contribution to the dispersion measure of the pulsar is thus $< 1 \text{ pc cm}^{-3}$. If there were no other electrons along the line of sight through the nebula, the average electron density over the 1 pc path would be $n_e < 1 \text{ cm}^{-3}$. Combined with the limit set by the expansion, the total average electron density along the line of sight to the pulsar is $n_e < 2 \text{ cm}^{-3}$.

For the region near the center of the nebula, Scargle (1969) derived $n_e \sim 10^{-3} \text{ cm}^{-3}$ and suggested that the density might increase further from the pulsar.

The discussion of this section has shown that the thermal electron density of the Crab nebula along the line of sight to the pulsar is not well known. However an upper limit of $n_e < 2 \text{ cm}^{-3}$ can be set confidently.

3. Filament 159. The small filament mentioned in the previous section which lies between us and the pulsar could be, literally, a thin scattering screen. The configuration is shown in figure V-11. In this section some consequences of

the location of this filament are explored. We specify some irregularity scale sizes and velocities and attempt to justify them as physically reasonable. We begin by

assuming, as stated at the beginning of section F,

that most of the temporal broadening occurs in the nebula.

a. Numerical quantities. For the filament in the location shown in figure V-11, we have $q \sim 10000$ from equation V-2. With the adopted

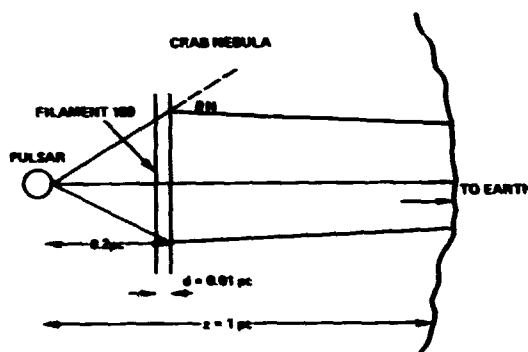


Figure V-11. Filament 159 configuration in Crab nebula.

time delay of $\tau_N = 15$ msec at 111 MHz, we calculate the apparent angular size of the pulsar as observed at the earth to be $\theta_N = 1.1$ milli-arc-sec. To proceed, we need a relation between the rms scattering angle and the irregularity scale sizes and density fluctuations. Derivations have been given by Cronyn (1970a) and Lovelace (1970) and the result is:

$$\theta_o = \frac{r_e^2 \lambda \Delta n_e}{2\pi} \sqrt{\frac{d}{a}} \quad (V-5)$$

where r_e = classical electron radius (2.8×10^{-13} cm),

Δn_e = rms deviation from average electron density,

a = typical "scale size" of irregularities,

d = thickness of screen.

We have assumed that the irregularities have a typical scale size a , and that they are Gaussian-distributed. This may not be the most physically reasonable assumption, but for ease of calculations and for simplicity, let us continue with the Gaussian spectrum.

We take the scale size as the linear distance over which one radian of phase shift occurs: $a \sim 10^{10}$ cm (this was defined as λ_ϕ in section F-1). From equation V-5 we can then calculate the rms density fluctuations which could account for θ_N . This yields $\Delta n_e \sim 4 \times 10^{-4} \text{ cm}^{-3}$, where we used $d = 0.01$ pc and the values of a and θ_N given above. If the filament is actually thinner than 0.01 pc, the required rms density fluctuations would be larger. These calculations have ignored the regions of the nebula outside the filament because nothing is known of possible thermal electron density irregularities there.

If the average electron density in the filament is $n_e \sim 100 \text{ cm}^{-3}$, the value of Δn_e implies <0.01% density fluctuations would be required to occur over a length scale of 10^{10} cm. Such deviations from the average

electron density are reasonable, and could reflect spatial variations in the ionization and recombination occurring in the filament. We can therefore explain all of the temporal broadening as a result of density fluctuations in the filament.

b. Time delay variations. Another requirement of the model is that changes in τ_N which are implied by our observations of changes in the ratio I_P/I_T should also follow from physically reasonable variations. From the graph of figure V-4, the change in the value of I_P/I_T from 0.6 (observed in 1971-2) to 0.4 (observed in 1972-3) implies a change in τ_N from 15 to 25 msec over a time interval of one year (3×10^7 sec). This in turn yields a change in θ_N of a factor of ~ 1.3 , and a corresponding variation of Δn_e from 4 to $6 \times 10^{-4} \text{ cm}^{-3}$.

The pulsar's proper motion is $\sim 100 \text{ km/s}$ (Trimble 1968) and the filament also has a proper motion of $\sim 30 \text{ km/s}$ (Trimble 1968) in a direction approximately perpendicular to that of the pulsar. It is not unreasonable to suppose that relative motion of the pulsar, filament, and observer could carry the line of sight through regions of the filament where the ionization is more or less patchy. These quite minor variations in the mean electron density of the filament can easily account for the observed variations in scattering parameters.

c. Changes in dispersion measure. Can irregularities in the filament also be used to explain the observed variations in dispersion? The variations reported by Rankin and Counselman (1973) can be viewed as random, overlapping "events" which result in increases and decreases in the column density of thermal electrons. These changes could conceivably be due to "clouds" of appropriate size, velocity, and thermal electron density moving across the line of sight. Rough values of the required

cloud parameters were estimated by Rankin and Roberts (1971) based on "typical" magnitudes and durations for the "events." Subsequent observations revealed that the variations are much more complicated, as shown in the two-year span of data presented by Rankin and Counselman (1973).

It is possible that within the filament there exist large-scale irregularities which are responsible for the changes in dispersion. These irregularities would be of the order of, or larger than, the linear diameter of the scattering disk in size. Smaller sizes will be numerous enough that as many will move into as out of the area of the disk and no changes in dispersion measure due to these would be observed. Let us suppose there are clouds of size $a_D \sim 2$ a.u. in the filament, and let each have an average density of $n_e \sim 200 \text{ cm}^{-3}$. Then with a 50% filling factor we can produce the observed emission measure of 200 pc cm^{-6} and the limit on the average density of $n_e \sim 100 \text{ cm}^{-3}$. If the clouds have velocities of $v \sim 100 \text{ km/s}$ (which could be due to the proper motion of the pulsar and filament), one "cloud" would pass across the scattering disk in a time $t = a_D/v = 3 \times 10^6 \text{ sec} \sim 1 \text{ month}$, and its passage would cause a change in electron column density of $\Delta N = n_e a_D = 6 \times 10^{15} \text{ cm}^{-2}$. The observed dispersion variations have approximately these time scales and magnitudes.

Until more extensive observations are available so that statistical methods can be used, these simple calculations must remain suspect because there are too many unknown and arbitrary parameters.

d. Scintillations. Temporal variations in the pulsar's intensity are also predicted due to irregularities in the filament. A diffraction pattern would be formed by interference between various scattered rays. The scale of the pattern will be on the order of $\lambda_\phi \sim 10^{10} \text{ cm}$. The scintillations would exhibit a time scale of

$\ell_\phi/v \sim 10^3$ sec and be correlated over a bandwidth of $1/2\pi\tau_N \sim 10$ Hz at 111 MHz. The observable variations will be discussed in the next section.

e. Interstellar scattering. On the model described above, the source which appears at the edge of the nebula at 111 MHz has been broadened into an apparent angular size which, viewed from the earth, is a few milli-seconds of arc; the pulse shape has been broadened to display a characteristic time delay of ~ 15 msec; and intensity scintillations have been built up in the radiation.

The source is ~~now~~ larger than the critical size required for interstellar intensity scintillations (Cohen and Cronyn 1974), though its passage through the interstellar medium will not alter the already-present variations. Interstellar scattering will additionally broaden the angular size and pulse shape of the source, however. If we adopt Williamson's model for an extended medium (described in section D) we can achieve an angular diameter of 0.07 arcsec while convolving only 0.7 msec of temporal broadening into the pulse shape. An earth-based observer would then perceive a source which has the requisite combination of temporal and angular broadening.

On this model, or any model in which appreciable temporal broadening occurs in the nebula, narrow-band structure observed in the pulsar's spectrum will be indicative only of the nebular time delay. This model therefore predicts that the total observed time delay (τ_o) and the width of the frequency structure (f_D) will not be in the relation $2\pi\tau_o f_D = 1$ as was observed for the Vela pulsar by Backer (1974).

At 111 MHz, where $\tau_N \sim 15$ msec, the decorrelation bandwidth is only $f_D \sim 10$ Hz. At higher frequencies f_D approaches a feasible observing

bandwidth and this prediction is testable. Huguenin et al. (1969) observed this pulsar at 151 MHz and observed no frequency structure in the radiation. However they used a passband of 0.1 MHz which would have blurred any scintillations.

G. Summary of models

The five models presented above all attempt to explain the observed features in the radio radiation from the Crab nebula pulsar. The major observation which any model must explain is the combination of angular and temporal broadening which have both been observed at 111 MHz. Based on the temporal broadening, the simplest model, a single thin screen, predicts an angular size which is about a factor of two larger than the size measured with VLBI. A similar discrepancy exists for the two-screen model. Also for both models, the predicted decrease of fringe visibility with pulse phase is not observed. The extended medium model of Williamson again predicts an angular size which is much too large to agree with the VLBI observations. To evaluate the structure function of Cronyn, more observations of other pulsars are still needed. Finally, the model in which nearly all of the temporal broadening occurs in the nebula and only a few milliseconds are added in the interstellar medium does predict the observed combination of temporal and angular broadening.

CHAPTER VI

OBSERVATIONS OF OTHER PULSARS

This chapter discusses the observations of pulsars other than the Crab nebula pulsar. The first part of the chapter is a presentation of the results and their implications. The second part is a discussion of various interstellar scattering effects.

A. Results and implications

1. Strong pulsars. a. Observations and processing. Four strong, low-dispersion pulsars were observed during each session; table VI-1 lists the pulsars' parameters. Although many tapes on each pulsar were recorded

Table VI-1

Low-dispersion pulsar parameters

| PSR | Period (sec) | Equivalent width (msec) | Duty cycle % | Dispersion measure (pc cm ⁻³) | Gate width (msec) |
|---------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--|----------------------|
| 0834+06 | 1.274 | 20 | 4 | 12.9 | 50 |
| 0950+08 | 0.253 | 10 | 4 | 3.0 | 10 |
| 1133+16 | 1.188 | 20 | 4 | 4.8 | 50 |
| 1919+21 | 1.337 | 25 | 2 | 12.4 | 25 |

during every observing session, results are reported here for only a few runs. One reason for the small number of runs is that since all pulsars are highly variable sources, many times they were too weak to be detected in a three-minute integration. If the correlated signal could be detected, individual pulses were usually quite easily visible on the total power records. Due to the complexity of having three stations on the air

simultaneously, it was not possible to revise the schedule when it appeared that a pulsar happened to be weak at the time we observed.

The other reason for the few runs is that we consider here only those observations for which fluxes on all three baselines are available. This is again because pulsars are highly variable sources, and the fringe visibility on the long baseline can be calculated only if a simultaneous measurement of the total flux was made using the short baseline. This excludes the 1972 January, March, and December data when only one baseline was active. As in the case of the Crab nebula pulsar, the fringe visibility, γ , is defined as the ratio of long-baseline (S_{PR}) to short-baseline (S_p) flux. γ is also the fringe visibility of the pulse energy, since the gate width was the same for all baselines. Finally, only the 111-MHz observations of pulsars are reported here. At 196 MHz few three-baseline observations are available, and at 74 MHz the spectra of most of the pulsars have turned over making the pulsars too weak to detect.

The gating method was used for all the pulsars listed in table VI-1. If, through an error or mishap, the pulse epoch was not determined, searches for the correct epoch were not made because of the large amount of computer time involved. The gating method was necessary on every pulsar observation because the enhancement of the signal-to-noise ratio meant the difference between detection and non-detection. Several runs were processed both without a gate (treating the pulsar as a continuum source) and with a gate, and only those runs processed with the gate showed fringes. Table VI-2 gives the detection limits at 111 MHz for each pulsar, both for a full-tape integration and for a single pulse.

b. Average fluxes and fringe visibilities. Table VI-3 lists the average fluxes, fringe visibilities, and angular sizes at 111 MHz for

Table VI-2
System sensitivity (5σ level) for pulsar
at 111 MHz, by baseline

| Pulsar | No. pulses per tape | T_{sky} (K) | S_{min} (Jy) for full tape | | | S_{min} (Jy) for one pulse | | |
|---------|------------------------|----------------------|--|-----|------|--|-----|-----|
| | | | AN | AS | NS | AN | AS | NS |
| 0834+06 | 141 | 380 | 1.4 | 2.6 | 3.7 | 17 | 31 | 44 |
| 0950+08 | 711 | 470 | 1.6 | 2.9 | 4.2 | 42 | 76 | 112 |
| 1133+16 | 151 | 540 | 1.7 | 3.0 | 4.4 | 20 | 37 | 55 |
| 1919+21 | 134 | 1500 | 8.9 | 8.9 | 14.6 | 61 | 103 | 170 |

all three-baseline runs. The total flux is S_p (observed with the short baseline), and the partially-resolved flux is S_{PR} (observed with the long baselines). The angular sizes were obtained from the fringe visibilities by using figure III-5 (page 56).

The variability of the average flux is readily apparent. The fringe visibility varies also, though this effect is only evident for daily, or longer, time differences. On time scales of several minutes (run-to-run) the flux may vary considerably but the fringe visibility remains approximately constant. This behavior was also exhibited by the Crab nebula pulsar (see figure III-2).

c. Strong-pulse fluxes and fringe visibilities. Individual pulse intensities often exceed many times the mean intensity, and during each three-minute run there occur pulses which have strengths which are several standard deviations above the average flux. For each run the pulse amplitudes which were above the 4σ level on both long and short baselines were used to calculate individual-pulse fringe visibilities. Because the noise level for detecting a single pulse is high, only the

Table VI-3

Average pulsar parameters, 111 MHz

| Pulsar | Date | No. | S_p (Jy) | S_{PR} (Jy) | γ | θ_s (arcsec) |
|---------|--------------|-----|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 0834+06 | 1971 Nov. 24 | 3 | 7.4 ± 0.9 | 3.6 ± 1.3 | 0.49 ± 0.19 | 0.10 ± 0.05 |
| | 1973 Feb. 24 | 0 | 36.4 ± 2.7 | 38.3 ± 2.6 | 1.05 ± 0.10 | < 0.04 |
| | 1973 Feb. 25 | 4 | 39.0 ± 1.8 | 30.5 ± 2.1 | 0.78 ± 0.06 | 0.06 ± 0.02 |
| 0950+08 | 1973 Feb. 24 | 5 | 13.1 ± 2.3 | 10.5 ± 2.3 | 0.80 ± 0.06 | 0.05 ± 0.03 |
| 1133+16 | 1973 Feb. 24 | 2 | 15.6 | 14.7 ± 1.1 | 0.78 ± 0.17 | 0.06 ± 0.04 |
| 1919+21 | 1971 Dec. 19 | 3 | 37.7 ± 4.1 | 33.6 ± 6.6 | 0.89 ± 0.11 | < 0.04 |
| | 1973 Feb. 25 | 3 | 31.2 ± 5.1 | 23.3 ± 6.0 | 0.75 ± 0.13 | 0.06 ± 0.03 |

strongest pulses could be used, there were typically a dozen or so pulses in each run.

It was found that there is no difference between the visibilities derived from the single pulses and those derived from the average fluxes. This is in contrast with the predictions of Gronyn (1972) that the fringe visibility should decrease for longer coherent integration times, and indicates that decorrelation across the long baseline due to interplanetary scintillations was not as severe as indicated by the rms phase deviations presented in table II-7. None of the pulsars lies in the ecliptic plane, the closest being PSR 0950+08 which is 5° above the plane, so that a decrease of scintillations away from the plane might explain the lack of an appreciable effect on these pulsars. Also, most of the observations were made at solar elongations greater than 90° which could account for a reduced solar wind effect.

d. Single-pulse amplitude and phase plots. All of the pulsars we observed have pulse widths less than 0.2 sec (the length of one record) so that the correlation amplitude of a single record reflects the pulse intensity. To show that the same amplitudes were observed on each baseline, the single-pulse fringe amplitudes were plotted as a function of time or pulse number. The amplitudes observed on all three baselines were superimposed and the pulse-energy measurements made at Arecibo were also plotted when they were available. Figure VI-1 shows the pulse-to-pulse amplitudes and phases for an observation of PSR 1919+21 in 1971 December. The data were smoothed by a five-pulse running average. The dramatic increase in flux during the latter half of the run illustrates the variability of the pulsar flux and also shows that both the unresolved

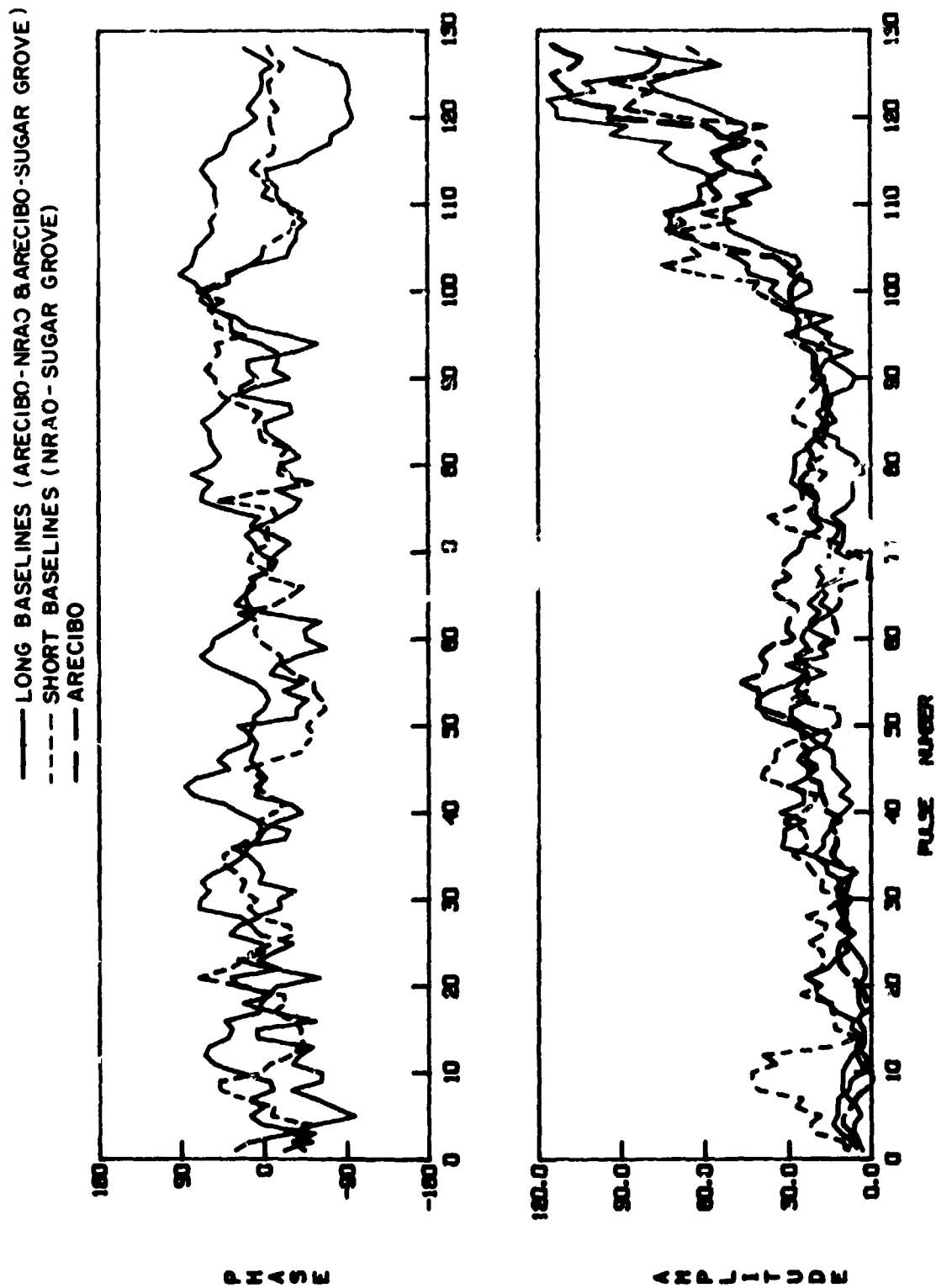


Figure VI-1. Pulse-to-pulse amplitude and phase at 111 MHz for 'SR 1919+21' in 1971 December. The data were smoothed with a five-pulse running average. The total length of the pulse series is three minutes.

and partially-resolved fluxes exhibit the same variations. The pulse amplitudes plotted in figure VI-2 offer a better example of the closeness of the variations on all baselines. This data was obtained for PSR 0834+06 in 1973 February; although Arecibo pulse-energy measurements were recorded they are not yet available for comparison with the interferometer data. The amplitudes and phases were smoothed with a five-pulse-wide filter to narrow the noise spectrum.

The presence of very strong pulses distorts the distribution of fringe amplitudes: pulsars display amplitude distributions which have long high-amplitude tails in contrast with the distributions for continuum sources which are Kicean. Figure VI-3 is a plot of the distributions of fringe amplitude and phase for the quasar 3C286 and for the pulsar PSR 0950+08. The amplitude distribution for PSR 0950+08 is similar to other histograms published for this pulsar (Smith 1973). The two phase distributions are both approximately Gaussian. This illustrates that the correlated pulse amplitudes have the same characteristics as those observed with a single telescope.

e. Polarization. Most pulsars are highly polarized, so that even though our instrumental polarization was very high, we could measure the linear polarization of pulsars. During the 1973 February experiment we made several observations in linear polarization on PSR 0834+06 and 0950+08. The fluxes were corrected for instrumental polarization according to the equations derived in Appendix D. We observed less than 15% linear polarization for PSR 0834+06, and $90 \pm 20\%$ linear polarization for PSR 0950+08; these numbers are derived from the average of the flux observed during three runs on each pulsar.

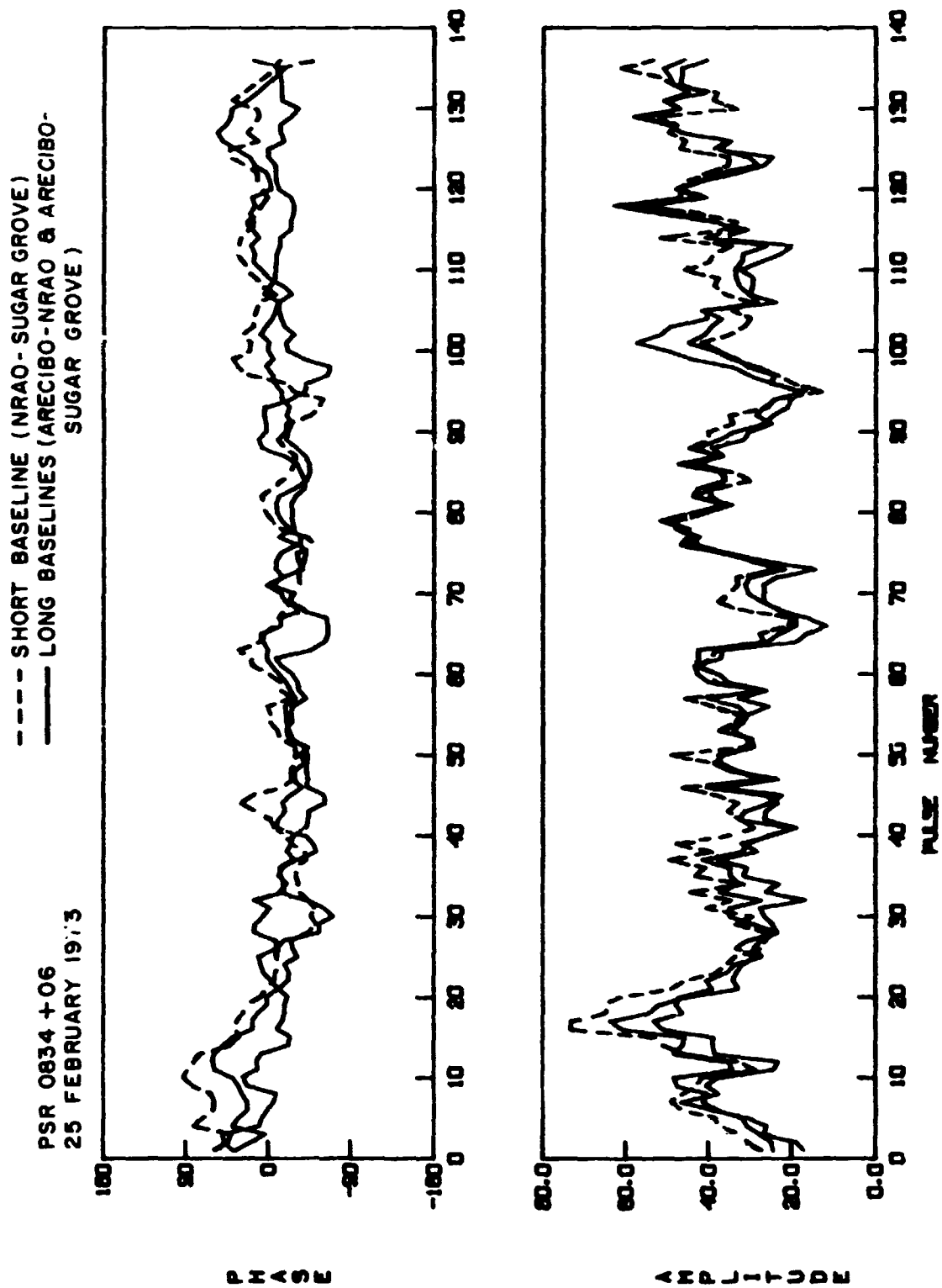


Figure VI-2. Pulse-to-pulse amplitude and phase at 111 MHz for PSR 0834+06 in 1973 February. The data were smoothed with a five-pulse running average. The total length of the pulse series is three minutes.

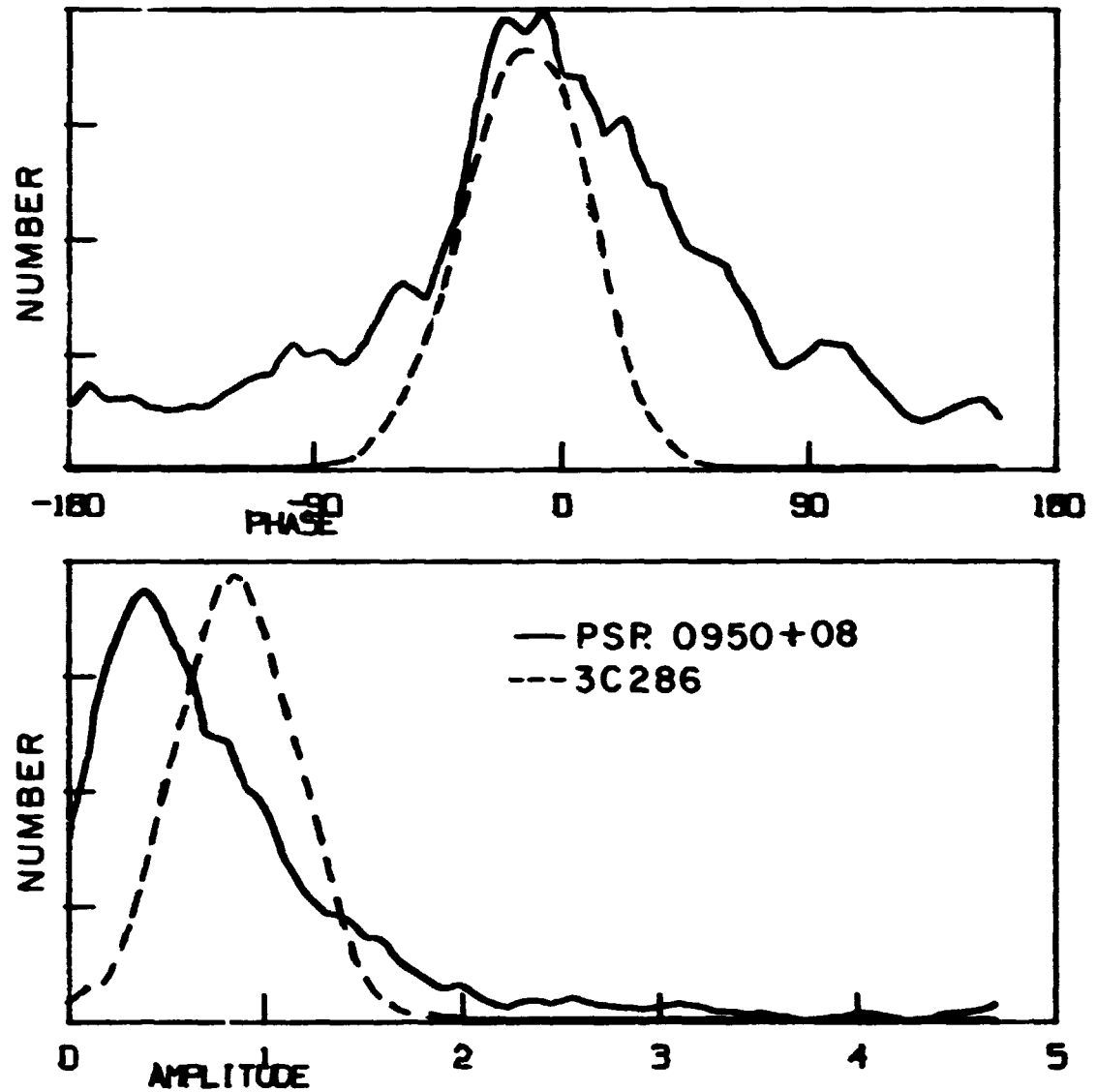


Figure VI-3. Distribution of amplitude and phase for PSR 0950+08 and 3C286. Both runs were made at 111 MHz in 1973 February. There are a total of 710 pulses for the pulsar and 900 samples for the quasar. The amplitude scale is in units of the mean amplitude. The phase distribution is wider for the pulsar because the signal-to-noise ratio is lower (see equation II-22, page 41).

Manchester et al. (1973) collected polarization measurements for 20 pulsars at many frequencies and concluded that most pulsars exhibit a constant fractional linear polarization below some critical frequency while the polarization decrease above that frequency. Although our measurement for PSR 0950+08 is consistent with the limiting polarization of 65% assigned by Manchester et al., it may be that this pulsar does not reach the limiting polarization until below 100 MHz. Our measurement for PSR 0834+06 is not consistent with the measurements of Manchester et al. They find ~25% polarization at 151 MHz and believe that the limiting polarization has not been reached. According to this, we should have observed about 25% polarization; however, the high instrumental polarization precluded more accurate measurements.

2. Weak pulsars. We hoped to observe substantial resolution and to measure an apparent angular size for distant pulsars other than the Crab nebula pulsar to establish a dependence of angular size on distance. For this reason, we observed four weak, high-dispersion pulsars at 111 and 74 MHz during 1972 December and 1973 February. Table VI-4 lists the pulsars' parameters, as given by Lang (1971c). These pulsars were processed as continuum sources because they all have little flux which is pulsing at low frequencies. No correlated flux was detected for any of the pulsars on either the long or short baseline.

Table VI-4

High-dispersion pulsar parameters

| PSR | Period (sec) | Dispersion measure (pc cm ⁻³) | l | b |
|---------|-----------------|--|------|------|
| 1858+03 | 0.655 | 402 | 37.2 | -0.6 |
| 1933+16 | 0.359 | 158 | 52.4 | -2.1 |
| 1946+35 | 0.717 | 129 | 70.6 | 5.0 |
| 2003+31 | 2.111 | 225 | 69.0 | 0.0 |

There are many reasons for not observing fringes, but ruling out errors in recording or processing leaves only two possible reasons. First, the source size may be comparable to the fringe spacing and therefore the source is partially resolved by the interferometer. This possibility could obtain for these four pulsars since their asymmetrically broadened pulse shapes (Lang 1971c) indicate that interstellar scattering should also produce a broad angular size. Second, the source may be actually smaller than the fringe size but too weak to detect. This could occur if the emitted spectra of these pulsars turn over at frequencies above about 100 MHz; then the flux probably would have been below our detection limits on all baselines.

Seiber (1973) compiled all the available flux measurements for PSR 1933+16 and published a spectrum which exhibits a turnover near 300 MHz. Therefore the flux was well below our detection limit on all baselines. Insufficient flux measurements have been published for the other three pulsars to enable this same statement to be made, but some limits can be established. Recently McLean (1973) published spectral indices for PSR 1858+03 and 1946+35 using observations at 922 and 408 MHz. Extrapolating to our frequencies we obtain the fluxes listed in table VI-5. Our upper limits on the flux indicate that the spectra of these two pulsars could turn over below 408 MHz. Alternatively, the pulsars could have been weak at the times we observed.

Table VI-5
Fluxes of PSR 1858+03 and 1946+35

| PSR | Spectral Index | Frequency (MHz) | Extrapolated Flux (Jy) | Observed Flux (Jy) | No. of runs |
|---------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| 1858+03 | -2.9 | 111 | 3.3 | $<4 \pm 2$ | 4 |
| | | 74 | 10.6 | $<10 \pm 5$ | 2 |
| 1946+35 | -2.7 | 111 | 4.0 | $<1.9 \pm 1$ | 8 |
| | | 74 | 11.9 | $<4.5 \pm 2$ | 5 |

Without better knowledge of the spectra we cannot interpret the lack of detection on the long baselines quantitatively. The apparent angular sizes of these pulsars are probably partially resolved but actual total flux measurements rather than limits are needed to calculate even a limit on the fringe visibility.

B. Discussion of interstellar scattering effects

The plane wave which starts out from the pulsar and propagates toward the observer is perturbed during its passage through the irregular interstellar medium. Both amplitude and phase fluctuations are imposed on the wave, and each manifests itself in a different way. Amplitude variations (due to interference effects) are the basis for the observed scintillation phenomena, and phase perturbations in the wave give rise to predicted, but not yet observed, apparent source motion. The multipath scattering also produces angular and temporal broadening of the radiation; this aspect was discussed in Chapter V. Each of these phenomena will be discussed with regard to the pulsar observations.

1. Scintillations. The characteristic time delay discussed in Chapter V also implies a characteristic frequency width, $1/2\pi\tau_0 = f_D$, over which intensity fluctuations are correlated. The quantity f_D is called the "decorrelation bandwidth," and in order for intensity scintillations to be observable the instrumental bandwidth must be smaller than f_D so that the frequency-dependent diffraction pattern is not blurred or "decorrelated." At 111 MHz, estimates for f_D are 1 to 2 kHz for all the low-dispersion pulsars we observed except PSR 0950+08 which has $f_D \sim 100$ kHz. The Mark I bandwidth of 350 kHz is thus many times wider than f_D and for this reason it is unlikely that the observed variability is due to

interstellar scintillations. Interplanetary scintillations are also probably not the cause of the flux variations either, because the time scales for IPS are very short. Instead, we attribute all flux changes to intrinsic source variability. Possibly for PSR 0950+08 some variations are due to scintillations since the observing and scintillation bandwidths were quite close.

The observed fluctuations in intensity occurred over time scales from \approx a few pulses to over one year. The similarity between the individual pulse energies measured at Arecibo and the single-pulse correlated fluxes (figure VI-1) implies that the variability observed with the interferometer reflects the true pulse-to-pulse fluctuation. Over monthly intervals the flux changes are also probably intrinsic to the source. Huguenin *et al.* (1973) note that changes of up to a factor of 10 occur on characteristic time scales which are different for each pulsar. Over several months we observed large changes in flux, but from day-to-day within an observing session the average flux stayed approximately the same.

2. Source motion. The possibility of apparent position variations due to interstellar scattering is discussed by Lovelace (1970). This phenomenon is analogous to the effect called "seeing" by optical observers. Lovelace notes that the apparent position changes should usually be caused by the largest irregularity sizes in the medium. For a Gaussian irregularity spectrum there is no predicted apparent source motion because only for a steep power law spectrum (with spectral index >2) are there sufficiently large irregularity sizes to produce the effect. It is difficult to predict the magnitude and time scale of the variations without knowledge of the irregularity size spectrum. We would expect, however,

that observable position variations would be at least several times larger than the scattering size, θ_s , and that the time scale would depend on the linear size and relative transverse velocity of the irregularity which produces the effects. Typically, we expect an excursion of one scattering size in one intensity scintillation time.

Since our interferometer fringes are on the order of the apparent angular size of the pulsars, we would observe phase excursions of at least several turns over time intervals of up to several years depending on the physical parameters of the irregularities. Without any more precise specifications, this effect of interstellar scattering is hopelessly entangled with ionospheric refraction effects. Over our long baseline (2500 km) ionospheric scintillations are completely decorrelated and at 111 MHz we could observe changes in the source's apparent direction of several hundred fringes (equivalent to about one minute of arc) due to the ionosphere. Such deviations are within the interferometer's response pattern but changes this large could completely mask source position fluctuations which are due to interstellar scattering.

Our observations of pulsars show no position variations which cannot be attributed to the ionosphere. To properly investigate source motion, differential techniques should be used in which one measures the phase difference between the pulsar and another source also in the telescope beam. Such a technique was successfully used to put a limit on the position difference between the Crab nebula pulsar and compact source (Chapter IV, section C-4).

3. Angular broadening. Apparent angular sizes at 111 MHz for a total of five pulsars were measured during the experiment. If we look at equation V-5 (page 102), we see that (apart from wavelength) the angular

size depends directly on the source distance (Z) and the rms electron density variations (Δn_e), and inversely on the irregularity size (a). If we assume that the irregularities are associated with the electrons responsible for the dispersion (D) and that the interstellar medium is similar along lines of sight to all pulsars, then the observed angular sizes should scale as the square root of the dispersion. The observed angular sizes at 111 MHz are plotted against dispersion measure in figure VI-4, and the values for θ_s , D , and Z are listed in table VI-6. The distances are those assigned by Prentice and ter Haar (1969) who took account of the known HII

Table VI-6

Pulsar sizes (at 111 MHz) and distances

| PSR | θ_s (arcsec) | $D(\text{pc cm}^{-3})$ | Z (pc) |
|---------|------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| 0531+21 | 0.07 ± 0.01 | 56 | 2000 |
| 0834+06 | 0.06 ± 0.01 | 13 | 400 |
| 0950+08 | 0.05 ± 0.03 | 3 | 60 |
| 1133+16 | 0.06 ± 0.04 | 5 | 130 |
| 1919+21 | 0.06 ± 0.03 | 13 | 250 |

regions and early-type stars along the line of sight to the pulsars. In figure VI-4 a line of slope one-half is drawn for both 111 and 74 MHz. The line for 111 MHz passes through the point for the Crab nebula pulsar since this is the best-determined size. The nearby pulsars appear to be too large at 111 MHz, but the large error bars do include the predicted values.

What do the changing angular sizes (table VI-3) indicate? A decrease in angular size means that the rms density fluctuations along the line of sight have smoothed out, or that larger scale sizes drifted into

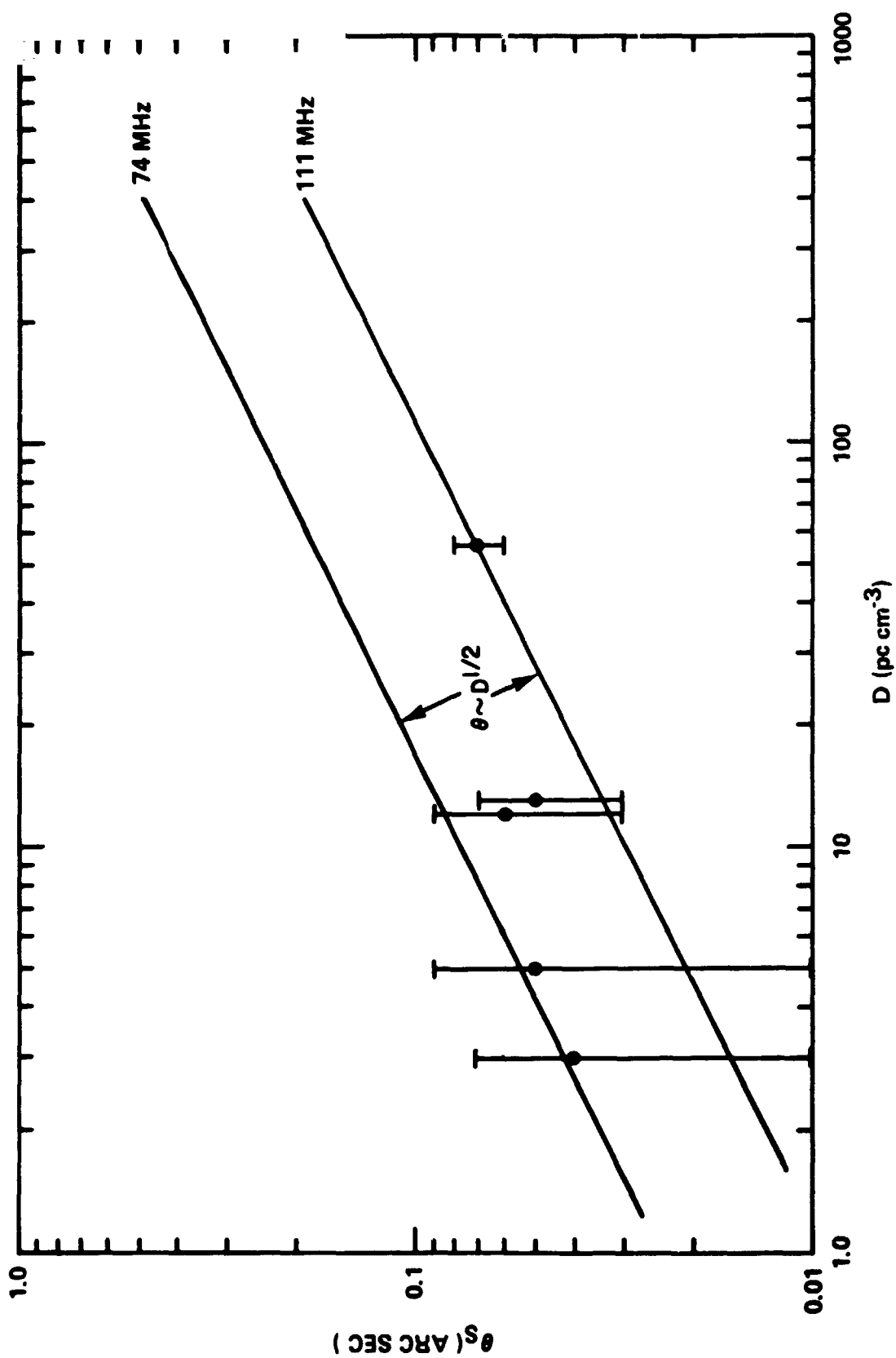


Figure VI-4. Apparent angular size vs. dispersion measure for five pulsars at 111 MHz. Lines have slope one-half, and at 111 MHz the line passes through the size of the Crab nebula pulsar. The 74-MHz line is shown in order to indicate the wavelength dependence. The 1973 February points from table VI-3 are plotted.

the line of sight. For the pulsar observations in 1973 February, D. C. Backer and G. A. Zeissig recorded individual pulse intensities simultaneously with our experiment at Arecibo and NRAO so that the drifting diffraction patterns could be observed. The data have not yet been analyzed, but it will be interesting to see if the patterns are different during the two days when different values for the angular size were measured. We predict that the observed patterns should be larger on the day when the pulsar was smaller.

The question remains, what in the interstellar medium causes the scattering? The evidence from the angular broadening is that there are myriad irregularities with linear sizes $\ell_\phi \sim 10^9$ cm, the distance over which one radian of phase shift occurs. The latest diffraction pattern measurements (Slee et al. 1974) indicate a similar irregularity size. Such sizes are much too small to be observed with the conventional techniques used for studies of the interstellar medium. The existence and prevalence of small scale sizes are strongly indicated by various observations of pulsars using quite disparate techniques, and new theories concerning the interstellar plasma need to consider this fact.

CHAPTER VII

SUMMARY, CONCLUSIONS, AND SUGGESTIONS FOR FURTHER WORK

This thesis presented angular size measurements for five pulsars, with the body of data heavily weighted toward the Crab nebula pulsar. A visibility function for the Crab nebula pulsar which is consistent with a Gaussian brightness distribution was measured in an early 144-MHz experiment. Assuming a Gaussian distribution at all frequencies, we have also made estimates of apparent angular sizes at 196, 111, and 74 MHz. These sizes scale as wavelength-squared in accordance with interstellar scattering theories, and the angular sizes for all five pulsars show a dependence on the square root of distance (or dispersion measure) which is consistent with theoretical predictions.

We have also measured the flux of the compact source in the Crab nebula at 196, 111, and 74 MHz, and find that the fluxes lie on the extrapolation from high frequencies of the pulsing flux. Using differential fringe phase measurements we have tightened the limit on the coincidence of the pulsar and compact source to a separation of ~ 2 a.u. at the distance of the nebula.

We have shown that the apparent angular size and temporal broadening of the Crab nebula pulsar cannot both be explained with a single thin screen model for interstellar scattering. A two-screen model improves the situation, but equal-strength screens predict results inconsistent with observations. It appears that for this pulsar, the observed combination of angular and temporal broadening may be intimately related to the presence of the nebula. A model in which the small filament lying in

front of the pulsar is responsible for the temporal broadening while the extended interstellar medium causes the angular broadening does enable the otherwise-discordant angular and temporal effects to be explained. Further observations of this pulsar, and comparisons to observations of other pulsars, would help to determine if the Crab nebula does indeed have a unique effect.

The results presented in the previous chapters naturally lead us to ask many more questions about the Crab nebula, about interstellar scattering effects, and about interplanetary scintillations. Possible future projects involving the study of these media include the following.

1. The theories which propose the Crab nebula as a scattering screen predict that the narrow-band frequency structure in the radiation of the pulsar will not follow the relation $2\pi\tau f = 1$. This prediction could be tested with observations made near 400 MHz with a frequency resolution of 3 kHz or less. If scintillations are observed which are not in accord with the time delay then we could conclude that the Crab nebula does play an important role as a scattering screen.

2. The total flux of the pulsar (i.e. the compact source) at 111 MHz does not appear to vary as substantially as the pulsing flux, although we were able to observe only once per month. A program to monitor the compact source over short time intervals with an interferometer could determine if the variations in total flux and pulsing flux are correlated. This would help determine how much of the variability is attributable to scattering and how much is intrinsic.

3. The absence of small-scale structure in the Crab nebula other than the pulsar was inferred through arguments concerning our flat visibility curves, the total flux agreement between pulsar and compact source

at 196 MHz, and the position agreement between pulsar and compact source at 311 MHz. More complete coverage of the (u,v) plane at these frequencies would provide a good test of our inferences, and also of our assumption that the brightness distribution of the scattering disk is Gaussian. A VLBI experiment employing fully-steerable telescopes and baselines at least as long as those used in this project would be needed.

Another way of investigating the small-scale structure in the nebula would be to determine the spectra of the radiation from the filaments by obtaining high-resolution synthesis maps of the nebula at several frequencies between 1 and 10 GHz. Such a project would be an extension of Wilson's (1972) work to higher resolutions and more frequencies and could be done using the 35-km interferometer at NRAO or the proposed Very Large Array (VLA).

4. The dispersion measures of many pulsars are being monitored at several observatories. Detection of variations in this quantity would support Cronyn's (1973) theory of a power law spectrum of irregularity sizes. If variations are detected, monitoring of other pulsars' dispersion measures could provide more statistical information on the dynamics of large irregularity sizes in the interstellar medium. Also, a detection of dispersion measure variations in pulsars other than the Crab nebula pulsar would also indicate a need for re-examination of the models which propose that the nebula is responsible for the variations.

5. A concentrated program to perform simultaneous observations of drifting diffraction patterns and angular sizes for many pulsars would yield much-needed statistical data on the smaller irregularity sizes. The observations presented here have shown that interstellar angular

scattering is an observable, and possibly changing, phenomenon. There is a need for simultaneous observations of every possible observable parameter of pulsars because of their great variability.

6. An investigation of the angular extent, time scale, and wavelength dependence of predicted apparent source motion could be done using an interferometer and differential phase techniques. This also would provide information on the sizes and velocities of the largest irregularities in the interstellar medium.

One should ask how or if the experiments and techniques used for the present work could be improved upon to facilitate future investigations. Unfortunately, a consideration of limiting instrumental effects shows that no order-of magnitude increase in sensitivity or accuracy can be made in the study of pulsars' angular structure for the following reasons.

To measure the apparent angular diameters more accurately, we can increase the interferometer's sensitivity or its angular resolution. For better sensitivity we require a wider bandwidth, a longer integration time, or a reduced system temperature. None of these can be achieved at low frequencies, however. Wide bandwidths cannot be used because of interference problems; the integration time cannot be increased because of ionospheric and interplanetary phase fluctuations which decorrelate the signal; and the system temperature cannot be reduced because it is dominated by the galactic background at frequencies below about 200 MHz. Even worse, for observations of the Crab nebula pulsar the nebula dominates the system temperature at all frequencies. Conventional means of increasing sensitivity do not work at low frequencies for interferometry.

Instead of reducing the noise level, we could perhaps increase the resolution so that the relative error in fringe visibility is smaller. In raising the observing frequency, we must realize that the interstellar angular scattering effect decreases as λ^2 while the fringe spacing of an interferometer only increases as λ/D where D is the baseline length. Thus, the relevant parameter for interferometric observations of interstellar scattering effects is λD . (The dependence of angular scattering on distance is also important but the effect is smaller.) To illustrate the numbers involved, table VII-1 lists the parameters for our observations

Table VII-1

Observing parameters for Crab nebula pulsar

| Freq. | Wavelength | γ | $\lambda D (\text{m}^2)$ |
|---------|------------|----------|--------------------------|
| 196 MHz | 1.5 m | 0.85 | 3.8×10^6 |
| 111 MHz | 2.7 m | 0.68 | 6.9×10^6 |
| 74 MHz | 4.0 m | 0.27 | 10.2×10^6 |

of the Crab nebula pulsar. From this table we see that to avoid complete resolution of a pulsar, we require $\lambda D \lesssim 10^7 \text{ m}^2$ and to achieve partial resolution we need $\lambda D \gtrsim 10^6 \text{ m}^2$. At a frequency near 400 MHz, a λD product of $5 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^2$ requires a baseline $D \sim 6700 \text{ km}$. Any baseline is limited to the diameter of the earth, and more reasonably to an earth radius so that mutual visibility of sources is possible. A fundamental limit to the baseline is therefore $D \lesssim 6400 \text{ km}$. We can hope to observe substantial resolution of the apparent sizes only of the most distant pulsars.

The possible projects mentioned above which require VLBI techniques could be done using existing telescopes which have low-frequency capabilities.

Table VII-2 lists a few possible baselines using such telescopes at 200 MHz. The advantage of having fully-steerable dishes to provide good (u,v)-plane

Table VII-2
Possible baselines at 200 MHz

| Stations | Baseline length | | λD product (m^2) |
|------------------------|-----------------|------|----------------------------------|
| | (km) | (MA) | |
| Jodrell Bank - Arecibo | 6400 | 4.2 | 9.6×10^6 |
| Jodrell Bank - NRAO | 5720 | 3.8 | 8.6×10^6 |
| Arecibo - Owens Valley | 5260 | 3.5 | 8.0×10^6 |
| NRAO - Owens Valley | 3320 | 2.2 | 5.0×10^6 |
| Arecibo - NRAO | 2550 | 1.7 | 3.8×10^6 |

coverage indicates that the Jodrell Bank to NRAO baseline may be the best for the experiments proposed. When more definite programs are designed, the sensitivity of each baseline should also be taken into account.

The work presented in this thesis has only begun to untangle the many effects imposed on pulsars' radiation by the irregular interstellar medium. There are many more inquiries to be formulated and investigations to be undertaken which will shed light on the structure and dynamics of the interstellar medium.

APPENDIX A

SCHEDULING AND PREPARATION PROCEDURES

A. Pre-scheduling program

Obtaining observing time at more than one station simultaneously requires cooperation and coordination between the experimenters and telescope schedulers. Once time has been allocated, the experimenters must schedule observations such that all stations can point their telescopes to the same sources at the same time, and that there is ample time allowed to move each telescope from source to source.

We use a computer program called PRESKED which has as input a list of sources, station locations, and telescope limit stops. It calculates the times at which each source rises and sets at the selected stations. "Rise" and "set" define the time interval when the source is within the telescope's limits. The mutual visibility of a source at all the stations is also calculated. The program output is a list of the rising and setting times for each source at each telescope, accompanied by a bar graph where the mutual visibility time is blocked out in UT. This facilitates scheduling individual observations by showing at a glance which sources are "up" at which times.

B. Scheduling program

We employ computer programs for scheduling purposes also. The main program examines a proposed observing schedule and checks each run against each telescope's hour angle and elevation limits and slew rates. It flags runs which cannot be made and also indicates the error, e.g. elevation

limit or azimuth slew rate. Based on this program's output, a new schedule is tried. After several iterations a schedule acceptable at all stations is finalized. The program produces a copy of an observing schedule for each station, which lists for each observation the starting time and source position and other information. The same program prints a label for each tape which is scheduled to be recorded and also punches the input cards for the processing program. Because communication between the stations is not always possible, changes to the schedule are rarely made during the course of the experiment. Notes are added to the schedule during the experiment, such as which tapes started late, interference levels, and clock drift rates. The annotated schedule then serves as a station log.

C. Station set-up

Each station in the experiment has its own peculiar set-up which depends on available equipment and normal operating procedures at that telescope. Figure A-1 is a block diagram of a typical station which is set up for pulsar VLBI Mark I observations. Usually a 30-MHz IF signal is available from the front end of the telescope and is delivered to the Mark I controller. Extra equipment is necessary for pulsar and total power recordings. Pulse epochs are measured (several millisecond accuracy) at one or more stations and individual pulse intensities are recorded simultaneously with the Mark I recording. The total power in the Mark I bandwidth is also monitored and system calibration observations are made periodically to measure receiver temperature and dish efficiency. Table A-1 lists the adopted system parameters for each observing session.

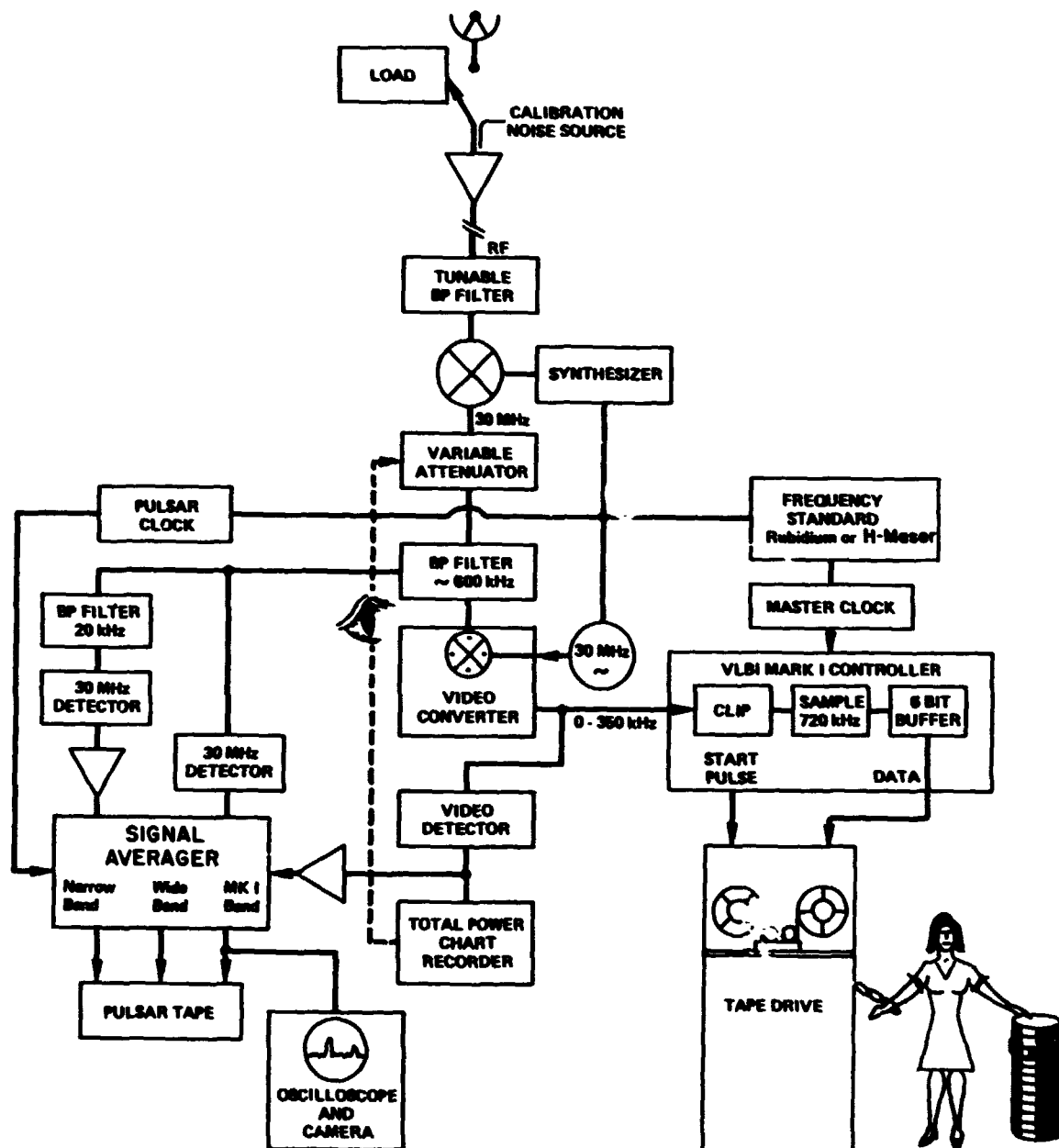


Figure A-1. Typical station set up for Mark I recording of pulsar data. Several of the elements in this diagram are discussed in the text. The tape hanger is not drawn to scale and is not appropriately dressed.

Table A-1

Adopted system parameters for low-frequency experiments

| Station | Parameter | Freq | Nov 71 | Dec 71 | Jan 72 | Feb 72 | Mar 72 | Dec 72 | Feb 73 |
|-------------|--------------------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Arecibo | Receiver temp. (K) | 196 | 500 | 280 | 300 | 200 | 350 | --- | --- |
| | | 111 | 700 | 650 | 600 | 600 | 500 | 400 | 400 |
| | | 74 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | 600 | 600 |
| | Efficiency (K/Jy) | 196 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | --- | --- |
| | | 111 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 2.6 | 2.6 |
| | | 74 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | 4.6 | 4.6 |
| NRAO | Receiver temp. (K) | 196 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | --- | --- |
| | | 111 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 200 | 200 |
| | | 74 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | 400 | 400 |
| | Efficiency (K/Jy) | 196 | .93 | .93 | .93 | .93 | .93 | --- | --- |
| | | 111 | .96 | .96 | .96 | .96 | .96 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| | | 74 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | .60 | .60 |
| Sugar Grove | Receiver temp. (K) | 196 | 375 | 375 | 375 | 375 | 375 | --- | --- |
| | | 111 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 930 | 530 |
| | | 74 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | 900 | 610 |
| | Efficiency (K/Jy) | 196 | .31 | .31 | .31 | .31 | .31 | --- | --- |
| | | 111 | .30 | .30 | .30 | .30 | .30 | .35 | .35 |
| | | 74 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | .35 | .37 |

The receiver configuration and observing techniques varied substantially from one experiment to the next. As we gradually learned better ways of handling the many potential problems involved in low-frequency VLBI observations, we altered the original receivers and other equipment and made changes in calibration procedures. Some of the items shown in figure A-1 should be mentioned as examples of the special circumstances encountered.

The feeds at NRAO and Arecibo were the standard low-frequency feeds; at Sugar Grove a special 74-MHz feed was built by A. Youmans for our experiments. At low frequencies the size of the feed can be quite large and interaction between parts of the feed and feed-support legs can result in an unusual antenna response. This is probably the cause of the asymmetric 74-MHz efficiency curve at NRAO (see figure II-8, page 33).

Tunable RF filters were used to reject as many interfering signals as possible before mixing. An interference survey was done at each station in the fall of 1972 to identify the exact band near our nominal frequencies which had the least interference. As a consequence of interference signals which did get through, the clipper would often saturate making some data meaningless. Big, 250-milli-watt IF amplifiers were obtained for use at each station to insure linearity of the system even when strong interference was present.

The galactic background temperature is very irregular over the sky, and since it forms a substantial fraction of the total system temperature at low frequencies, measurement of the total system temperature during each run is very important. Calibration of the last two experiments was done using a variation of the "Y-factor" method. To determine the system temperature,

we measured the amount of attenuation required to keep the signal level constant. For the earlier experiments, system temperatures were estimated using information gained from the later experiments.

At 100 MHz, the natural fringe rate on the short baseline (NRAO to Sugar Grove) is only about 1 Hz. Since earlier experiments had revealed troubles with clippers which did not give an equal number of zeros and ones, we introduced a 1-kHz offset in the local oscillator at Sugar Grove to avoid clipper bias at such a low fringe rate. This resulted in an artificial fringe rate of about 1.001 kHz on the short baseline and also added 1 kHz to the natural fringe rate on one long baseline (Arecibo to Sugar Grove). Another problem with the short baseline was that the same interference signals might occur at both NRAO and Sugar Grove, and we could observe correlation due to interference. However, such a correlation would occur at the 1-kHz fringe rate and only the true fringes would show up at a fringe rate near 1.001 kHz.

The Mark I recording system consists of a standard Ampex computer tape drive and a controller. The IF signal from the telescope is converted to video with a bandwidth of about 350 kHz. The controller clips the signal, samples it at 720 kbits/sec and sends the data, buffered in 6-bit characters, to the tape drive. One function of the controller is to start the tape recording at the time set in the schedule so that the run starts simultaneously with the other stations. The tape drive uses standard half-inch magnetic tape; it is run at its fast limit of 150 in/sec, 800 bits/in. One record is 0.2 sec long, and there are about 900 records on one tape. Table A-2 contains the data acquisition specifications. Because of the many reels of tape involved, the observing program at each station requires an observer (tape-hanger) present at all times. More detailed information on the recording system is given by Hinteregger (1972).

Table A-2

Mark I data acquisition specifications

| <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Value</u> |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Bandwidth | 350 kHz |
| Sample rate = tape bit rate | 720 kbit/sec |
| One bit | 1.3888889 sec |
| One record | 0.2 sec |
| Inter-record gap | ~5 msec |
| One tape | 900 records = 180 sec |
| One observation | one tape |
| Tape speed | 150 inches/sec |
| Tape density | 800 6-bit characters/inch |

In order to be able to synchronize the tapes during play-back in the computer we need to know the offset from UT of the VLBI master clock. We attempt to insure that the clock at each station is set to within a few microseconds of UT. This is usually done in one of three ways: (1) We believe that the observatory clock has the correct time and use that. This has proven to be a disastrous assumption on enough occasions that (2) we require that the station clock be checked against Loran and WWV transmissions. For best insurance, however, (3) we carry a rubidium clock standard to the Naval Observatory or the Goddard Space Flight Center clock laboratory, set the time, and transport the clock to the telescope. The clocks are "set" most accurately after the experiment by processing several tapes which were recorded on strong sources and searching for the clock offset which yields the largest correlation coefficient.

APPENDIX B

INTERFEROMETER PHASE

The expression used to calculate the a priori phase is derived below, and the result is used in the description of the operation of the two main processing programs, VLBI1 and VLBI2, in Chapter II.

In general, the fringe phase is given by

$$\phi(t) = \omega \tau_g(t) + \Delta\omega_{LO} \Delta t_{LO} \quad (B-1)$$

where ω = total local oscillator frequency,

τ_g = true geometrical delay which changes with hour angle,

$\Delta\omega_{LO}$ = offset between local oscillators,

t_{LO} = time elapsed since $\Delta\omega_{LO}$ started at τ_{LO} .

Note that only the total local oscillator frequency enters the calculation. This is because the geometrical time delay, τ_g , occurs in the RF signal and the compensating delay introduced by the processing programs is inserted into the video signal.

A Tay or series expansion is made for the true time delay:

$$\tau_g(t) = \tau_g(t_o) + \dot{\tau}_g(t)(t - t_o) \quad (B-2)$$

where t_o = nominal start time of the observation, in universal time,

$\dot{\tau}_g$ = time rate of change of geometrical delay.

The total calculated phase is

$$\begin{aligned} \phi_{calc}(t) = & \left[\omega \tau_g(t_o + \tau_e) \right] + \left[(\dot{\tau}_g(t)\omega + \Delta\omega_{LO}) \Delta t_R \right] \\ & + \left[\Delta\omega_{LO} \Delta t_{LO} \right] \end{aligned} \quad (B-3)$$

where τ_e = difference between clock epochs at the two stations,

$\Delta\tau_R$ = time elapsed since the reference time t_0 .

Each term of equation B-3 will be discussed separately next.

The first term in square brackets of equation B-3 is called the "fundamental phase," ϕ_0 ,

$$\phi_0 = \omega_g(t_0 + \tau_e) \quad (B-4)$$

which accounts for the geometrical delays. The delay is calculated at the nominal start of the observations, including the known clock offsets. The next term refers to the change of geometrical delay as the earth rotates; this is the fringe rate. The fringe phase is counted from the reference time t_0 . The "total fringe rate," f , is

$$f = \dot{\tau}_g \omega + \Delta\omega_{LO} \quad (B-5)$$

The last term is the phase of the oscillator which is used to offset the fringe rate if necessary. Its phase is counted from the time at which the oscillator was started. This time, t_{LO} , is specified in UT. The total calculated phase can now be written as:

$$\phi(t)_{calc} = \phi_0 + f\Delta t_K + \Delta\omega_{LO}\Delta t_{LO} \quad (B-6)$$

This expression is used in Chapter II, section B, as equation II-1.

APPENDIX C

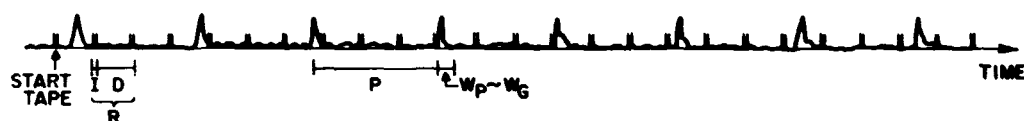
REPLICATION OF PULSAR FRINGES

Pulsar fringes are replicated because the source signal is a periodic function. As an aid to understanding how this happens, figure C-1 is presented. The symbols and functional representations used here follow the style of Bracewell (1965). Explanations for the symbols and values of the numerical quantities used are given in table C-1. (These symbols are used only in this appendix and are not the same as in the main text.)

Part (a) of figure C-1 is a sample of a span of data recorded on a pulsar with a period of about 0.62 sec using the Mark I system. An analytic representation of the interferometer response as a function of time is shown in (b). Graphical sketches of each term are in (c). The fringe rate spectrum is the Fourier transform of the response; a representation is shown in (d). The convolution theorem for Fourier transforms was employed in passing from the time domain to the frequency domain. Sketches of each term in the fringe rate spectrum are given in (e) and the total spectrum is drawn in (f). The spectrum illustrated is a cut through the (τ_R, f_R) plane of figure II-7 (page 45) along the sloping axis. For most pulsars, the parameter G is very small so the spectrum lies nearly along the f_R axis.

The basic sampling interval, with the gating technique, is the pulse period, and the noise spectrum extends only out to frequencies $\pm 1/2P$ Hz instead of ± 2.5 Hz as for a continuum source. However, note that the amplitudes of the Fourier harmonics are modulated both by the pulse shape transform and by the basic sampling window transform of full width 10 Hz. The true amplitudes can be obtained by first demodulating with the calculated

REPLICATION OF PULSAR FRINGES



(a) SAMPLE SPAN OF DATA.

$$R(t) = \underbrace{[A(t) \times \Pi(T)]}_{\text{FRINGES OBSERVING WINDOW}} \times \underbrace{[I_p(t) \times \Pi(W_G)]}_{\text{PULSE SHAPE}} \times \underbrace{[\text{III}(P)]}_{\text{GATE WINDOW PULSE REPETITION}} \times \underbrace{[\text{III}(R) \times \Pi(D)]}_{\text{RECORD REPETITION DATA WINDOW}} \times \underbrace{[\text{III}(R)]}_{\text{SAMPLING FUNCTION}}$$

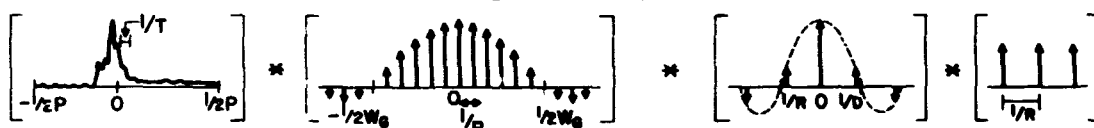
(b) REPRESENTATION OF (a) IN FUNCTIONAL FORM.

$$\left[\text{Oscillating Fringe} \right] \times \left[\underbrace{\text{Triangle}}_{W_P} \times \underbrace{\text{Rect}}_{W_G} \times \underbrace{\text{Pulses}}_P \right] \times \left[\underbrace{\text{Pulses}}_R \times \underbrace{\text{Rect}}_D \right] \times \left[\underbrace{\text{Pulses}}_R \right]$$

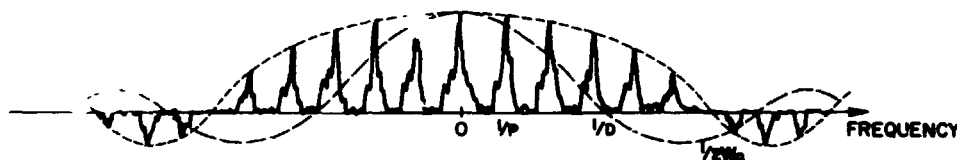
(c) GRAPHICAL REPRESENTATION OF (b).

$$IP(f) = \underbrace{[F(f) \times \text{sinc}(1/T)]}_{\text{FRINGE RESOLUTION SPECTRUM MODULATION}} \times \underbrace{[F_p(f) \times \text{sinc}(1/W_G)]}_{\text{PULSE SHAPE TRANSFORM}} \times \underbrace{[\text{III}(1/P)]}_{\text{GATE MODULATION SAMPLING FUNCTION}} \times \underbrace{[\text{III}(1/R) \times \text{sinc}(1/D)]}_{\text{SAMPLING FUNCTION FRINGE MODULATION}} \times \underbrace{[\text{III}(1/R)]}_{\text{REPLICATION OF PATTERN}}$$

(d) FOURIER TRANSFORM OF (b).



(e) GRAPHICAL REPRESENTATION OF (d)



(f) TOTAL FRINGE RATE SPECTRUM (Entire pattern replicated every $1/R$ Hz).

Figure C-1. Replication of pulsar fringes. Refer to table C-1 and the text for explanation of the symbols used. The fringe amplitude in (f) will be modulated by the long-dashed curve as well as by the short-dashed curve.

Table C-1
Explanation of symbols in figure C-1

| Symbol | Explanation |
|------------------|--|
| t | time |
| f | fringe frequency |
| P | pulse period, ~ 0.62 sec in this example |
| w_p | pulse width |
| w_g | gate width, ~ 50 msec in this example |
| D | data span ~ 190 msec |
| I | inter-record gap ~ 5 msec |
| R | record interval = 0.2 sec |
| T | total length of observation = 180 sec |
| $\Pi(x)$ | box-car function of width x |
| $\text{III}(y)$ | picket fence function: infinite series of delta functions spaced y apart |
| $\text{sinc}(z)$ | $\sin(\pi z)/\pi z$ function of half-width z |
| \times | multiplication |
| $*$ | convolution |

value of $\text{sinc } x$ at the appropriate frequencies. We could then turn to the Fourier component method described in Chapter II section B-3 and reconstruct a pulse shape using equation II-14.

APPENDIX D

INTERFEROMETER INSTRUMENTAL POLARIZATION

A. Theory

An unwanted response results from incomplete isolation of the right circularly polarized (RCP) feed from the left circularly polarized (LCP) feed of an antenna. The RCP feed responds to a fraction (f) of the LCP component of the signal, and only responds to a fraction ($1-f$) of the RCP component. The quantity f is the single-telescope instrumental polarization. The response of an interferometer formed by two telescopes which have non-zero values for f is reduced because the RCP and LCP components of the signal are not correlated. This effect can be corrected for if values of f , or some other calibrated quantity, are known. The expression for a correction factor is derived as follows.

The total power observed with an RCP feed at stations 1 and 2 is,

$$P_{1R}^0 = (1-f_1)P_{1R} + f_1P_{1L}$$

$$P_{2R}^0 = (1-f_2)P_{2R} + f_2P_{2L}$$

where P_{1R} and P_{2R} = true RCP component of power,

P_{1R}^0 and P_{2R}^0 = observed RCP component of power,

f_1 and f_2 = fractional response of antenna to oppositely polarized radiation; "instrumental polarization" of single telescopes (ideally, $f_1 = f_2 = 0$).

If we assume all the phase angle differences average to zero and there is no circular polarization in the source radiation, then $P_{1R} = P_{1L}$ and $P_{2R} = P_{2L}$.

Let

$$\beta = f_1 + f_2 - 2f_1 f_2$$

and

$$m = \rho_{LR} / \rho_{RR} \quad .$$

The quantity m is the true fractional linear polarization of the source's correlated flux; ρ_{RR} and ρ_{RL} are the total and linearly polarized flux, respectively. When each antenna observes with an RCP feed the observed correlated power is

$$\rho_{RR}^o = \rho_{RR} \left[1 - \beta + m^2 \beta \right]^{1/2} .$$

When one antenna observes with an RCP feed and the other with an LCP feed, the correlation coefficient is:

$$\rho_{RL}^o = \rho_{RR} \left[\beta + m^2 \right]^{1/2} .$$

Let the fraction α be the ratio of the correlation coefficient observed with similarly- and oppositely-polarized feeds and call it the "instrumental polarization" of the interferometer. Then α is a directly observable quantity (we assume the term $m^2 \beta$ is negligible):

$$\alpha = \rho_{RL}^o / \rho_{RR}^o = \left[\frac{\beta + m^2}{1 - \beta} \right]^{1/2}$$

The true correlation coefficient for an unpolarized source can be obtained by:

$$\rho_{RR}^o = \rho_{RR} (1 + \alpha^2)^{1/2} .$$

To determine m , an unpolarized calibrator source must be observed to obtain values of α_c for the calibrator source. The polarized source determines α_p . Then

$$m = \left[\frac{\alpha_p^2 - \alpha_c^2}{1 + \alpha_c^2} \right]^{1/2}$$

In principle, very low values of m can be measured even though α_c is large, provided that α_c and α_p can be accurately determined. Figure D-1 contains curves from which m can be read once α_p and α_c are known.

Unless the source is circularly polarized we should observe that $\rho_{RR} = \rho_{LL}$ and unless there is a nonlinear effect at one antenna we should also observe that $\rho_{RL} = \rho_{LR}$. Deviations from these equalities are attributable to noise, coupling between dipoles, interaction between the feed and feed-support legs, or other unknown factors.

B. Application

The values of α were obtained from observations of strong extragalactic sources which were assumed to be unpolarized. The sources we used were: 3C273, 3C286, 3C287, 3C298. At the NRAO station, the received signal was switched at a 2.5 Hz rate so that alternate records on the tape were recorded with the RCP and LCP feeds. At Arecibo and Sugar Grove, the entire tape was recorded with either the RCP or LCP feed. Then the cross-correlation output from the Arecibo-NRAO or NRAO-Sugar Grove baselines is alternately ρ_{RR} and ρ_{RL} , or whatever combination occurred. An estimate of the quantity α can then be computed from each tape without the need for normalization and its attendant errors. The only assumption necessary is that the LCP and RCP feeds have the same efficiency.

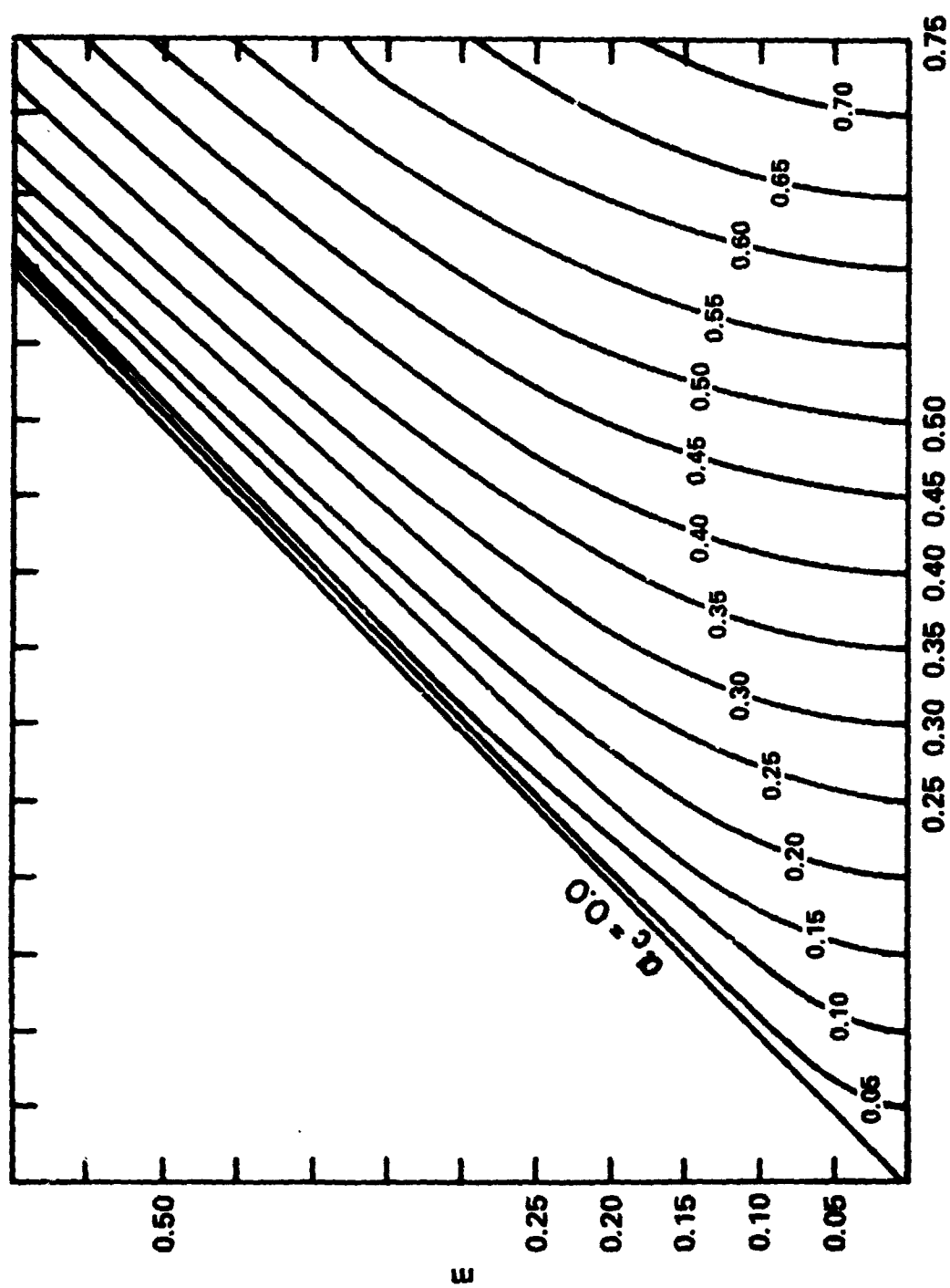


Figure D-1. Intrinsic fractional linear polarization of a source (m) vs. observed fraction of linear polarization (α) for various values of instrumental linear polarization (α_c).

This procedure was followed in 1972 January and February and the calibrations were assumed to apply for the remaining months since the feeds were the same. In 1972 December and 1973 February extensive polarization observations were made for calibration purposes. Since the feeds were different for each experiment the values of f and α are different also. The observed values of α and the derived values of f are in Tables II-5 and II-6 of Chapter II (page 39). The calibrations and effect on the experiment are discussed in the main text (pages 37-40).

APPENDIX E

CATALOGUE OF FOURIER COMPONENTS AND PULSE SHAPES

FOR THE CRAB NEBULA PULSAR AT 196 MHZ

The tables which follow contain the amplitudes and phases of the complex correlation coefficients detected in each three-minute observation of the Crab nebula pulsar at 196 MHz. The title of each table indicates whether the data is from short- or long-baseline runs. Each column of the tables is labelled as to its contents, a description of which follows.

Columns 1 and 2 give the run number and date of each observation. Column 3 (TIME) contains the UT at which the observation started. Column 4 (BASE) indicates the baseline on which the observation was made, and each letter indicates the station (A for Arecibo, N for NRAO, S for Sugar Grove). Column 5 contains the TOTAL FLUX (in Janskys); this is the total time-averaged flux, i.e. the compact source flux. These numbers were used to compute the average fluxes presented in table III-1 (page 47). Columns 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, and 14 are the amplitudes, A_n where $n=0$ to 5, and columns 7, 9, 11, 13, and 15 are the phases, φ_n where $n=1$ to 5, of the Fourier components of the average pulse shape (see equation II-5, page 22). The top line for each run contains the components for $n > 0$, the second line is for $n < 0$. The phases are given in degrees relative to the phase of the $n=0$ component. The phase convention used for this table is that, apart from noise, phases of a pair of components for the same value of n should be equal. Runs for which only the amplitude of the $n=0$ component is listed were usually too weak, contained excessive tape errors after many processings, or had components which were too noisy to be reliably detected.

The fifth column from the right (3 SIG LEVEL) contains the 3σ detection level; any component amplitudes below this value were probably not detected. The third and fourth columns from the right (PHASE) indicate the signed deviation of the $+n$ and $-n$ component phases from equality and the rms deviation. These numbers were used in calculating the averages found in table IV-5 (page 81). The second column from the right (PULSE PEAK) gives the height of the maximum of the pulse profile. This was used for editing purposes. The last column (FRACTION PULSING) indicates the fraction of the total flux which is contained in pulsing power; at 196 MHz all of the power is pulsing.

Plots of the pulse profiles follow the tables. The baseline, frequency, and the month and year are indicated; the flux scales are in Janskys. The profiles have been superimposed by simply matching the peaks. The average profiles are therefore incoherent averages.

Table E-1

CRAB NEBULA PULSAR FLUX FOR SHORT BASELINE AT 196 MHZ

| RUN NUMBER | DATE (UT) | TIME BASE (UT) | TOTAL | | FOURIER COMPONENTS | | | | | | | | | | 3 SIG | | PHASE | | PULSE FRACTION | |
|---------------|--------------|-------------------|-------|-----|--------------------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|-------|------|----------------|----|
| | | | N=0 | N=1 | AMP(JY) | AMP(JY) | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 23063 | 23NOV.71 | 6:27 NS | 8.0 | 3.8 | 327 | 5.4 | 209 | 2.9 | 165 | 3.1 | 46 | 2.9 | 13 | 1.8 | 6.2 | 13.2 | 31.6 | 1.00 | | |
| 23070 | 23NOV.71 | 7: 2 NS | 7.9 | 3.5 | 149 | 5.4 | 230 | 3.1 | 28 | 3.3 | 137 | 1.7 | 221 | 1.8 | 0.9 | 9.7 | 32.0 | 1.00 | | |
| 19042 | 19DEC.71 | 4:36 NS | 5.5 | 2.9 | 57 | 5.4 | 109 | 2.3 | 183 | 3.0 | 228 | 3.1 | 299 | 1.9 | -10.6 | 10.7 | 28.5 | 1.00 | | |
| 19043 | 19DEC.71 | 4:42 NS | 7.4 | 5.8 | 107 | 6.5 | 45 | 4.5 | 228 | 3.9 | 210 | 3.1 | 138 | 3.5 | -30.4 | 37.2 | 23.7 | 1.00 | | |
| 19050 | 19DEC.71 | 5:12 NS | 8.0 | 4.2 | 150 | 5.9 | 278 | 3.6 | 75 | 3.2 | 213 | 2.5 | -70 | 2.8 | -30.7 | 05.7 | 28.9 | 1.00 | | |
| 19059 | 19DEC.71 | 5:18 NS | 7.3 | 2.0 | 339 | 3.2 | 333 | 0.0 | 24 | 0.0 | 264 | 0.0 | 356 | 9.9 | 0.0 | 23.1 | 17.2 | 0.91 | | |
| 1905A | 19DEC.71 | 5:24 NS | 7.6 | 4.0 | 209 | 4.9 | 352 | 2.4 | 216 | 2.6 | -98 | 2.2 | 159 | 1.8 | -37.7 | 48.8 | 22.9 | 1.00 | | |
| 1905B | 19DEC.71 | 5:30 NS | 7.7 | 4.1 | 33 | 5.5 | 26 | 4.3 | 55 | 3.0 | 60 | 2.9 | 133 | 1.9 | 7.0 | 21.0 | 30.0 | 1.00 | | |
| 28001 | 28FEB.72 | 0:10 NS | 9.7 | 4.9 | 336 | 6.8 | 253 | 4.0 | 218 | 3.2 | 133 | 2.8 | 144 | 1.7 | 2.9 | 10.9 | 00.2 | 1.00 | | |
| 28004 | 28FEB.72 | 0:28 NS | 10.4 | 5.2 | 352 | 6.9 | 323 | 4.3 | -26 | 3.9 | 299 | 2.7 | -11 | 1.7 | -18.3 | 22.6 | 00.9 | 1.00 | | |
| 28005 | 28FEB.72 | 0:34 NS | 10.2 | 4.9 | 145 | 7.0 | 243 | 4.0 | 41 | 3.9 | 112 | 2.8 | 299 | 1.7 | -10.2 | 16.1 | 01.8 | 1.00 | | |
| 28008 | 28FEB.72 | 0:52 NS | 9.5 | 4.6 | 179 | 6.7 | -16 | 4.7 | 220 | 4.0 | 32 | 3.4 | 191 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 9.2 | 00.5 | 1.00 | | |

Table E-2

CRAB NEBULA PULSAR FLUX FOR LONG BASELINES AT 196 MHz

| RUN NUMBER | DATE | TIME BASE (UT) | TOTAL FLUX(JY) N=0 | FOURIER COMPONENTS | | | | | 3 SIG LEVEL (JY) | PHASE DEV (DEGREES) | PULSE PEAK (JY) | PULSE FRACTION PULSING | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-----|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----|-----|-------|------|------|------|
| | | | | AMP(JY) 11 | AMP(JY) 12 | AMP(JY) 13 | REL. TO N=0 14 | 15 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23061 | 23NOV.71 | 6:13 AN | 5.1 | 4.7 | 128 | 3.6 | 233 | 2.6 | 10 | 1.3 | 43 | 8.7 | 0 | 1.5 | -32.1 | 36.7 | 21.7 | 1.00 |
| 23062 | 23NOV.71 | 6:20 AS | 4.6 | 3.2 | 185 | 4.0 | 273 | 2.7 | 47 | 1.8 | 167 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.7 | 25.1 | 48.6 | 18.0 | 1.00 |
| | | | 2.1 | 68 | 3.1 | 41 | 2.2 | 37 | 1.7 | 75 | 1.9 | 179 | | | | | | |
| 23063 | 23NOV.71 | 6:27 AN | 4.9 | 2.5 | 76 | 3.6 | 24 | 2.2 | 91 | 2.1 | -59 | 2.2 | 19 | 1.4 | -19.5 | 39.1 | 21.9 | 1.00 |
| | | | 2.6 | 307 | 3.0 | 208 | 2.8 | 134 | 2.2 | -20 | 1.3 | -133 | | | | | | |
| 23063 | 23NOV.71 | 6:27 AS | 4.3 | 2.3 | 293 | 4.1 | 192 | 2.7 | 141 | 2.1 | 32 | 1.2 | 32 | 1.6 | -13.3 | 38.1 | 20.5 | 1.00 |
| | | | 2.5 | 297 | 3.9 | 198 | 2.7 | 97 | 1.2 | 74 | 1.3 | -162 | | | | | | |
| 23072 | 23NOV.71 | 7:11 | 5.8 | 1.7 | 262 | 3.7 | 202 | 2.0 | 110 | 2.4 | 59 | 1.4 | 5 | 1.8 | 14.3 | 21.4 | 24.8 | 1.00 |
| | | | 2.6 | 244 | 4.3 | 203 | 3.1 | 128 | 2.6 | 3 | 2.1 | 18 | | | | | | |
| 24055 | 24NOV.71 | 6:27 | 4.5 | 2.6 | 269 | 4.3 | 164 | 3.5 | 104 | 2.2 | -24 | 1.7 | -56 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| | | | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.5 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | | | | | | | |
| 24067 | 24NOV.71 | 6:51 | 5.3 | 3.0 | 89 | 3.2 | 84 | 2.3 | 186 | 2.3 | 154 | 2.7 | 233 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 11.0 | 21.9 | 1.00 |
| | | | 3.2 | 77 | 3.3 | 95 | 2.9 | 157 | 2.7 | 180 | 1.6 | 266 | | | | | | |
| 19031 | 19DEC.71 | 3:22 | 6.1 | 3.2 | 270 | 4.3 | 353 | 2.7 | 159 | 3.4 | 337 | 2.3 | 161 | 1.6 | 16.8 | 22.1 | 24.6 | 1.00 |
| 19032 | 19DEC.71 | 3:30 AS | 6.6 | 3.0 | 268 | 4.9 | 296 | 2.9 | 153 | 3.5 | 273 | 2.8 | 111 | 1.6 | 28.5 | 45.8 | 13.7 | 1.00 |
| 19033 | 19DEC.71 | 3:38 AS | 7.1 | 2.7 | 55 | 4.5 | -104 | 3.8 | 143 | 2.6 | 44 | 2.6 | 257 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 40.3 | 20.3 | 1.00 |
| | | | 1.6 | 18 | 2.7 | 312 | 3.0 | 289 | 1.3 | 284 | 2.5 | 180 | | | | | | |
| 19042 | 19DEC.71 | 4:36 AN | 4.6 | 1.9 | -20 | 2.8 | 323 | 1.8 | 268 | 1.6 | 178 | 1.0 | 319 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 16.6 | 21.0 | 1.00 |
| 19042 | 19DEC.71 | 5:12 AN | 3.5 | 3.6 | 91 | 4.1 | 62 | 2.4 | 180 | 2.2 | 176 | 1.5 | 273 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| | | | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | | | | | | | |
| 19058 | 19DEC.71 | 5:12 AS | 7.8 | 4.0 | 198 | 5.5 | 301 | 2.8 | 99 | 3.7 | 235 | 2.3 | 19 | 1.6 | -10.0 | 34.6 | 32.1 | 1.00 |
| 19059 | 19DEC.71 | 5:18 AN | 6.7 | 2.2 | 10 | 4.1 | 336 | 2.6 | 20 | 2.3 | 288 | 0.3 | 339 | 8.2 | -14.0 | 17.7 | 22.9 | 1.00 |
| | | | -18 | 3.5 | 327 | 3.2 | 330 | 2.1 | 317 | 1.9 | 326 | | | | | | | |
| 19059 | 19DEC.71 | 5:18 AS | 8.2 | 3.5 | 171 | 4.6 | 347 | 3.9 | 335 | 4.2 | 248 | 2.6 | 272 | 1.7 | 17.0 | 21.5 | 32.0 | 1.00 |
| 1905A | 19DEC.71 | 5:24 AN | 6.1 | 4.1 | -19 | 5.1 | 332 | 3.9 | 335 | 4.2 | 8 | 1.8 | 231 | 1.4 | 8.1 | 9.4 | 26.3 | 1.00 |
| | | | 2.7 | 209 | 3.8 | 18 | 3.1 | 206 | 2.2 | -8 | 1.8 | 231 | | | | | | |
| 1905A | 19DEC.71 | 5:24 AS | 3.2 | 3.2 | 194 | 4.2 | 18 | 3.4 | 189 | 2.5 | -10 | 2.7 | 201 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 16.8 | 27.4 | 1.00 |
| | | | 3.9 | 197 | 4.5 | 337 | 3.1 | 266 | 2.6 | -5 | 2.6 | 167 | | | | | | |
| 19058 | 19DEC.71 | 5:30 AN | 3.6 | 3.6 | 190 | 4.5 | 359 | 3.9 | 194 | 3.3 | 5 | 2.7 | 202 | 1.4 | -4.3 | 12.2 | 29.1 | 1.00 |
| | | | 4.1 | 15 | 4.2 | 32 | 2.3 | 104 | 2.7 | 74 | 2.2 | 90 | | | | | | |
| 20044 | 20DEC.71 | 4:44 AN | 6.9 | 4.0 | 47 | 5.1 | 59 | 3.4 | 94 | 3.1 | 47 | 3.1 | 110 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| | | | 4.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | | | | | | | |
| 20045 | 20DEC.71 | 4:50 AN | 4.2 | 1.2 | 256 | 3.3 | 300 | 1.0 | 51 | 1.5 | 208 | 1.6 | 40 | 1.3 | -6.2 | 44.9 | 14.4 | 1.00 |
| | | | 2.4 | 164 | 3.0 | 280 | 3.4 | 154 | 1.7 | 318 | 3.4 | 40 | | | | | | |

CRAB NEBULA PULSAR FLUX FOR LONG BASELINES AT 196 MHz

Table E-2 (continued)

| RUN NUMBER | DATE | TIME BASE (UT) | TOTAL FLUX(JY) N=0 | FOURIER COMPONENTS AMP(JY) AND PHASE (DEG. REL. TO N=0) | | | | | 3 SIG LEVEL (JY) | PHASE DEV (DEGREES) | RMS (JY) | PULSE PEAK (JY) | PULSE FRACTION PULSING | | | | | |
|---------------|----------|----------------------|--------------------------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----|-------|------|------|------|
| | | | | ±1 | ±2 | ±3 | ±4 | ±5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23022 | 23JAN.72 | 2:23 AN | 11.0 | 5.2 | 213 | 7.1 | 329 | 5.4 | 170 | 3.7 | 320 | 3.3 | 124 | 1.3 | 4.1 | 9.0 | 42.5 | 1.00 |
| 23023 | 23JAN.72 | 2:29 AN | 5.0 | 175 | 7.3 | 314 | 5.4 | 190 | 4.2 | 294 | 4.4 | 120 | 73 | 1.8 | 3.4 | 11.8 | 28.6 | 1.00 |
| | | | 6.8 | 3.4 | 47 | 3.6 | 50 | 3.6 | 64 | 2.7 | 69 | 2.0 | | | | | | |
| 23026 | 23JAN.72 | 2:47 AN | 4.3 | 13 | 4.3 | 24 | 3.4 | 54 | 2.7 | 78 | 2.7 | 101 | 10 | 1.2 | 5.4 | 7.6 | 33.1 | 1.00 |
| | | | 7.8 | 3.6 | 311 | 5.1 | 211 | 3.9 | 149 | 3.1 | 55 | 2.4 | | | | | | |
| 23027 | 23JAN.72 | 2:53 AN | 3.8 | 291 | 5.8 | 193 | 4.1 | 158 | 3.1 | 47 | 2.5 | -6 | 264 | 1.7 | -15.3 | 20.8 | 32.3 | 1.00 |
| | | | 7.6 | 4.4 | 162 | 5.8 | 246 | 2.9 | 9 | 2.6 | 143 | 3.1 | | | | | | |
| 23031 | 23JAN.72 | 3:11 AN | 4.7 | 141 | 4.9 | 288 | 4.2 | 70 | 3.5 | 191 | 2.6 | 288 | 234 | 1.3 | 3.8 | 9.0 | 33.8 | 1.00 |
| | | | 7.9 | 4.1 | 62 | 5.8 | 112 | 3.8 | 158 | 3.1 | 167 | 2.9 | | | | | | |
| 24021 | 24JAN.72 | 2: 7 AN | 3.9 | 71 | 5.3 | 76 | 4.1 | 137 | 3.7 | 171 | 2.9 | 239 | 199 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 18.0 | 27.3 | 1.00 |
| | | | 7.0 | 4.0 | 11 | 3.9 | 18 | 2.9 | 88 | 2.2 | 333 | 2.8 | | | | | | |
| 24022 | 24JAN.72 | 2:13 AN | 2.5 | 10 | 5.3 | 8 | 3.2 | 21 | 3.4 | 349 | 1.9 | 22 | 276 | 1.9 | 20.5 | 35.5 | 29.1 | 1.00 |
| | | | 7.8 | 3.6 | 277 | 4.8 | 88 | 3.6 | 6 | 3.1 | 112 | 1.6 | | | | | | |
| 24025 | 24JAN.72 | 2:31 AN | 4.6 | 223 | 5.6 | 57 | 3.4 | -81 | 1.3 | 15 | 3.4 | 341 | 46 | 1.2 | -1.7 | 8.9 | 28.9 | 1.00 |
| | | | 6.6 | 3.6 | 169 | 4.7 | 305 | 2.9 | 112 | 2.7 | 229 | 2.3 | | | | | | |
| 24026 | 24JAN.72 | 2:37 AN | 3.3 | 43 | 4.8 | 314 | 3.2 | 112 | 3.0 | 236 | 2.3 | 73 | 92 | 1.7 | 23.4 | 32.6 | 24.5 | 1.00 |
| | | | 6.9 | 4.2 | 62 | 4.4 | 49 | 3.1 | 45 | 2.8 | 22 | 3.1 | | | | | | |
| 26235 | 26FEB.72 | 23:56 AN | 3.5 | -74 | 4.9 | -40 | 3.5 | 81 | 2.8 | -9 | 2.6 | 20 | 86 | 1.4 | 12.1 | 33.0 | 25.9 | 1.00 |
| | | | 6.0 | 3.7 | 51 | 4.3 | 20 | 3.3 | 0 | 2.8 | 57 | 2.4 | | | | | | |
| 27000 | 27FEB.72 | 0: 2 AN | 3.3 | -11 | 5.4 | -32 | 3.0 | -43 | 3.8 | -21 | 3.3 | 2 | 318 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 8.8 | 40.1 | 1.00 |
| | | | 8.6 | 5.2 | 142 | 5.6 | 266 | 4.6 | 29 | 4.5 | 134 | 3.5 | | | | | | |
| 27003 | 27FEB.72 | 0:20 AN | 5.3 | 142 | 6.6 | 247 | 4.8 | 50 | 4.5 | 144 | 3.4 | 293 | 68 | 1.3 | -22.8 | 24.3 | 30.9 | 1.00 |
| | | | 8.2 | 4.3 | 159 | 4.5 | 279 | 4.4 | 12 | 4.1 | 255 | 2.2 | | | | | | |
| 27004 | 27FEB.72 | 0:26 AN | 1.8 | 171 | 6.3 | 336 | 4.3 | 176 | 4.1 | 309 | 2.8 | 121 | 0 | 1.3 | -11.7 | 18.5 | 33.0 | 1.00 |
| | | | 6.9 | 4.0 | 318 | 5.7 | 218 | 3.4 | 138 | 3.1 | 96 | 2.4 | | | | | | |
| 27007 | 27FEB.72 | 0:44 AN | 4.4 | 323 | 5.7 | 222 | 4.4 | 181 | 3.8 | 91 | 2.6 | 70 | 162 | 1.3 | -9.1 | 1.0 | 28.8 | 1.00 |
| | | | 6.6 | 2.9 | 337 | 4.7 | 270 | 3.3 | 267 | 3.5 | 185 | 2.0 | | | | | | |
| 27008 | 27FEB.72 | 0:50 AN | 3.3 | 332 | 5.2 | 296 | 3.6 | 284 | 3.3 | 213 | 2.4 | 186 | 108 | 1.3 | -11.9 | 15.3 | 25.8 | 1.00 |
| | | | 5.7 | 3.2 | 82 | 3.3 | 189 | 2.9 | 208 | 2.6 | 4 | 2.3 | | | | | | |
| 28000 | 28FEB.72 | 0: 6 AN | 3.4 | 119 | 4.8 | 201 | 3.3 | 323 | 2.7 | 46 | 2.8 | 99 | 99 | 1.3 | 3.7 | 25.9 | 21.8 | 1.00 |
| | | | 5.6 | 2.8 | 197 | 4.2 | 332 | 2.3 | 150 | 1.8 | 289 | 1.9 | | | | | | |
| 28001 | 28FEB.72 | 0:10 AN | 2.6 | 202 | 3.7 | 322 | 2.2 | 200 | 2.5 | 310 | 2.3 | 76 | 128 | 1.2 | 12.8 | 19.5 | 23.2 | 1.00 |
| | | | 5.5 | 2.9 | 327 | 3.7 | 276 | 2.4 | 226 | 2.5 | 164 | 1.9 | | | | | | |
| 28001 | 28FEB.72 | 0:10 AS | 2.9 | 342 | 3.9 | 236 | 7.1 | 230 | 2.5 | 110 | 1.8 | 75 | 87 | 1.5 | 10.3 | 12.2 | 26.0 | 1.00 |
| | | | 6.8 | 2.4 | 345 | 4.2 | 272 | 2.8 | 225 | 1.9 | 91 | 1.8 | | | | | | |
| 28004 | 28FEB.72 | 0:28 AS | 4.1 | 320 | 4.5 | 247 | 2.6 | 191 | 2.6 | 94 | 1.8 | 69 | 236 | 1.5 | 19.8 | 47.0 | 11.7 | 1.00 |
| | | | 5.0 | 2.8 | 40 | 3.2 | 52 | 2.4 | 198 | 2.1 | 9 | 1.7 | | | | | | |
| 28005 | 28FEB.72 | 0:34 AN | 3.0 | -48 | 3.4 | -58 | 2.7 | 105 | 2.1 | -16 | 2.0 | 357 | 345 | 1.2 | 5.8 | 18.6 | 28.6 | 1.00 |
| | | | 6.5 | 3.6 | 146 | 4.7 | 260 | 2.5 | 28 | 2.8 | 157 | 2.4 | | | | | | |
| | | | 3.8 | -36 | 4.9 | 245 | 3.4 | 65 | 2.6 | 159 | 1.9 | 273 | | | | | | |

Table E-2 (continued)

CRAB NEULULA PULSAR FLUX FOR LONG BASELINES AT 196 MHZ

| RUN NUMBER | DATE | TIME (UT) | BASE FLUX(JY) N=0 | AMP(JY) ±1 | FOURIER COMPONENTS | | | | | 3 SIG | | PHASE DEV (DEGREES) | RMS (JY) | PULSE PEAK (JY) | FRACTION PULSING | | | |
|---------------|----------|--------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------|-----|---------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------|------|------|
| | | | | | AMP(JY) ±2 | AMP(JY) ±3 | AMP(JY) ±4 | AMP(JY) ±5 | LEVEL (JY) | | | | | | | | | |
| 20008 | 28FEB.72 | 0:14 AS | 6.8 | 3.0 | 158 | 4.2 | 254 | 2.1 | 3 | 2.7 | 126 | 1.7 | 319 | 1.5 | 4.7 | 17.9 | 27.6 | 1.00 |
| | | | | 4.0 | 167 | 4.7 | 271 | 3.8 | 27 | 2.5 | 57 | 2.1 | 292 | | | | | |
| 20018 | 28FEB.72 | 0:52 AN | 6.3 | 3.1 | 190 | 4.0 | -37 | 2.5 | 226 | 2.5 | 333 | 2.2 | 193 | 1.0 | -2.9 | 20.0 | 25.5 | 1.00 |
| | | | | 3.1 | 171 | 4.8 | - | 3.6 | 157 | 2.6 | 353 | 2.1 | 236 | | | | | |
| 20033 | 28FEB.72 | 0:52 AS | 6.7 | 2.2 | 211 | 3.9 | 1 | 2.9 | 213 | 2.3 | 358 | 1.8 | 223 | 1.5 | 4.1 | 10.0 | 26.5 | 1.00 |
| | | | | 3.3 | 205 | 4.9 | 6 | 3.4 | 226 | 3.0 | 347 | 2.0 | 182 | | | | | |
| 25222 | 25MAR | 2 22:12 AN | 7.6 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 25223 | 25MAR | 2 22:18 AN | 6.4 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 25226 | 25MAR.72 | 22:36 AN | 6.6 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

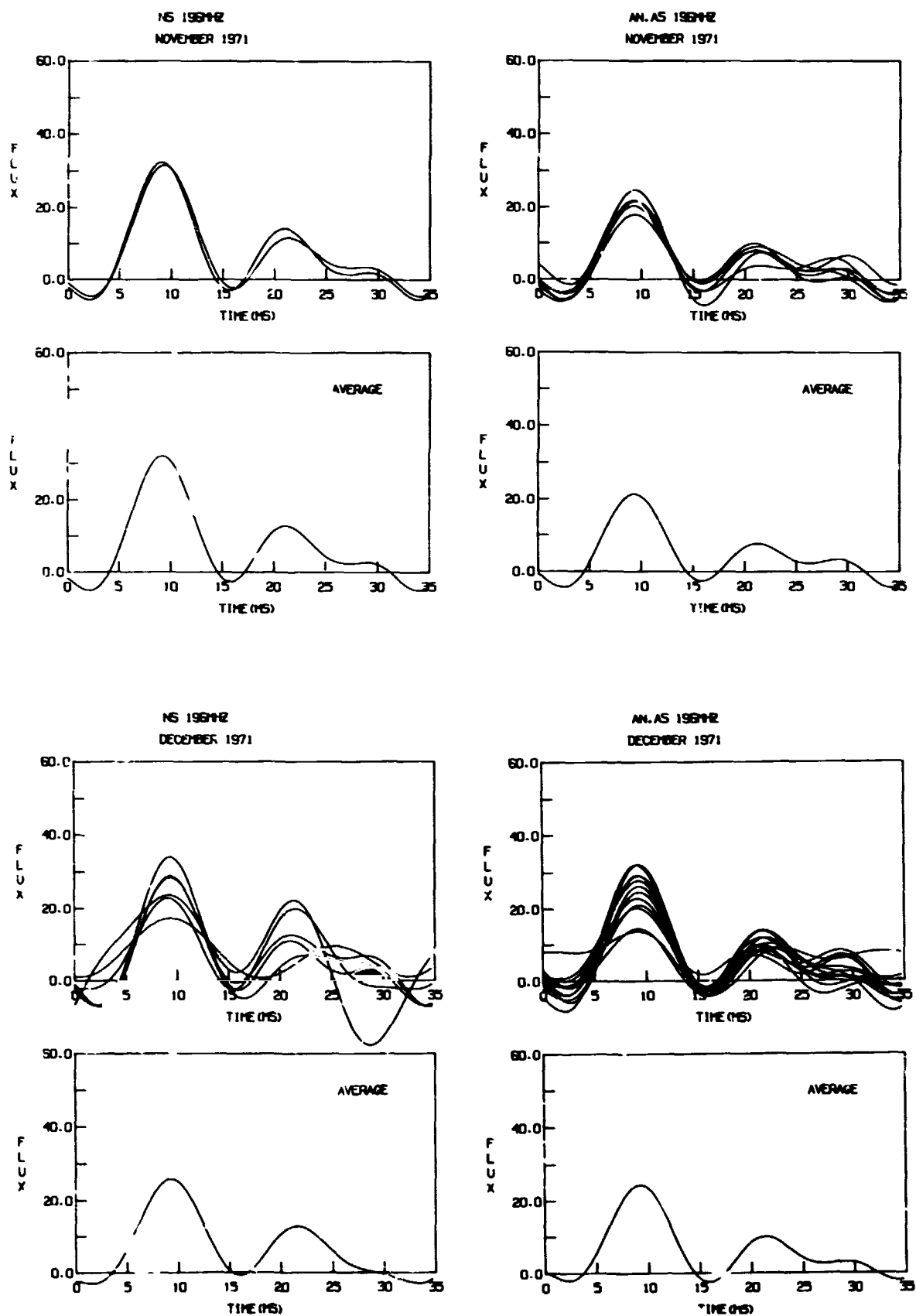


Figure E-1. Individual and average pulse shapes at 196 MHz.

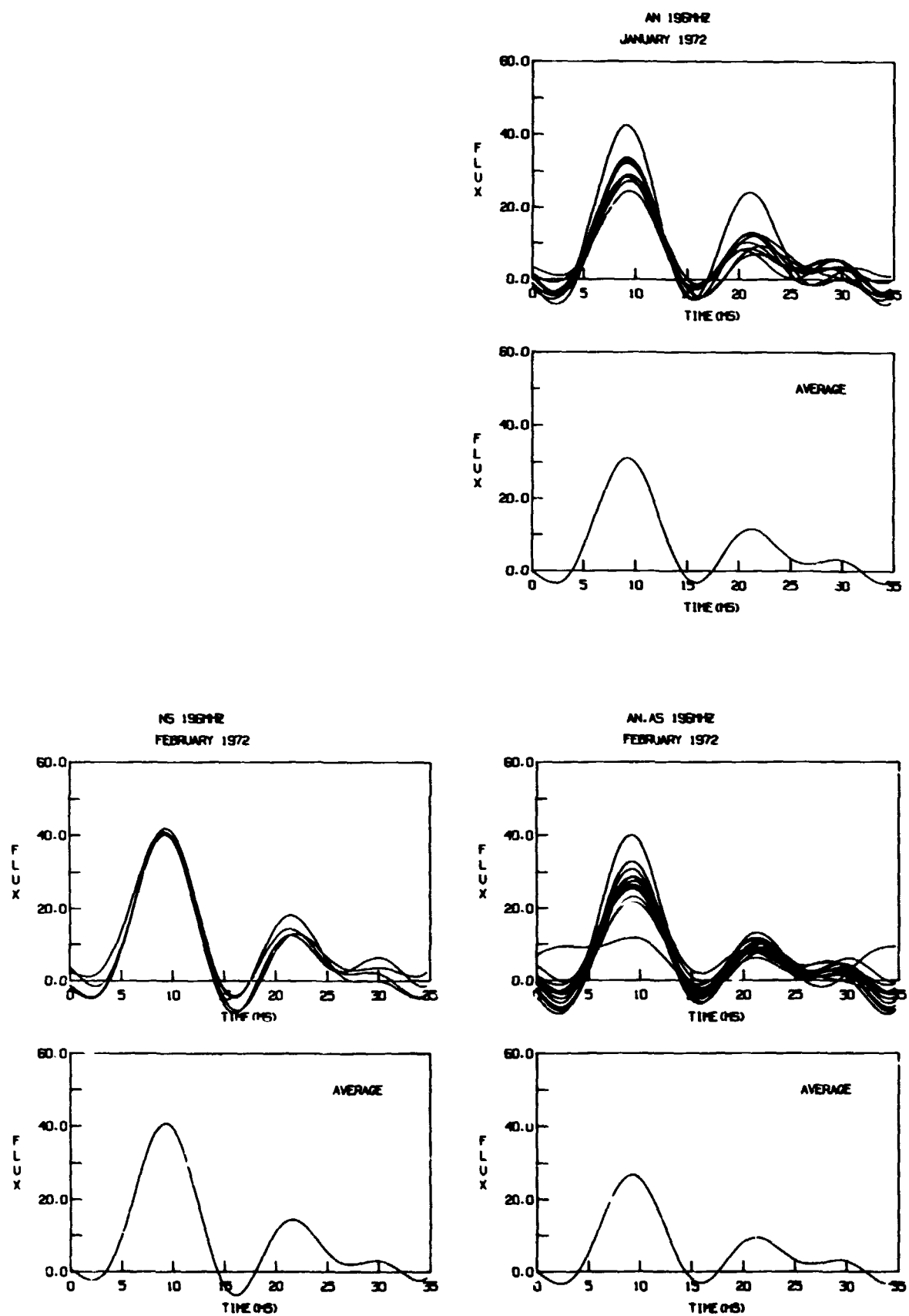


Figure E-1. (continued)

APPENDIX F

CATALOGUE OF FOURIER COMPONENTS AND PULSE SHAPES FOR THE CRAB NEBULA PULSAR AT 111 MHZ

The tables which follow contain the amplitudes and phases of the complex correlation coefficients detected in each three-minute observation of the Crab nebula pulsar at 111 MHz. Explanations of the contents of each column were given on the first page of Appendix E, page 150. For the 111-MHz data, the last column (FRACTION PULSING) was used to compute the averages found in table IV-3 (page 78) and plotted in figure IV-5 (page 77). Although three Fourier components are listed for each run, the $n = \pm 3$ components are often not detected in December 1972 and February 1973. For these dates, only the first two components were used in constructing the pulses.

CHAB NEBULA PULSAR FLUX FOR SHORT BASELINE AT 111 MHZ

Table F-1

| RUN NUMBER | DATE | TIME (UT) | BASE (NS) | TOTAL | | | | FOURIER COMPONENTS | | | | | | | | | | 3 SIG | | | | PULSE FRACTION | | | |
|---------------|----------|--------------|--------------|-------|----------|---------|--------------|--------------------|------|-----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|-------|-----|-------|------|----------------|------|-----|----|
| | | | | N=0 | FLUX(JY) | AMP(JY) | PHASE (DEG.) | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |
| 24000 | 24NOV.71 | 6:22 NS | | 148.8 | 10.9 | 340 | 8.9 | 23 | 4.4 | 114 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.3 | 9.8 | 24.6 | 87.1 | 0.72 | | |
| 24063 | 24NOV.71 | 6:23 NS | | 11.4 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 24068 | 24NOV.71 | 6:50 NS | | 148.8 | 5.9 | 11 | 5.8 | 115 | 3.7 | 164 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.9 | -17.5 | 41.2 | 69.8 | 0.46 | | |
| 20002 | 20DEC.71 | 4:22 NS | | 146.8 | 10.3 | 89 | 5.4 | 268 | 3.7 | 5 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.0 | -2.8 | 15.5 | 79.8 | 0.50 | | |
| 20003 | 20DEC.71 | 4:36 NS | | 145.5 | 9.2 | 261 | 6.6 | 190 | 3.2 | 117 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 6.4 | 18.4 | 19.9 | 75.2 | 0.48 | | |
| 20051 | 20DEC.71 | 5: 8 NS | | 144.9 | 10.2 | 269 | 6.4 | 301 | 3.2 | 120 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.9 | -3.2 | 16.2 | 76.4 | 0.57 | | |
| 27001 | 27FEB.72 | 0: 8 NS | | 150.5 | 7.8 | 74 | 7.3 | 277 | 3.5 | 98 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.9 | 7.4 | 34.0 | 78.2 | 0.48 | | |
| 27002 | 27FEB.72 | 0:14 NS | | 150.2 | 10.6 | 341 | 6.2 | 31 | 5.2 | 155 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.9 | 17.1 | 24.4 | 79.3 | 0.65 | | |
| 27005 | 27FEB.72 | 0:32 NS | | 149.6 | 9.6 | 266 | 7.1 | 319 | 5.7 | -46 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.8 | -16.4 | 21.5 | 81.4 | 0.61 | | |
| 27006 | 27FEB.72 | 0:34 NS | | 146.8 | 9.0 | 113 | 9.4 | 308 | 10.1 | 80 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.8 | -1.9 | 62.8 | 79.0 | 0.68 | | |
| 08050 | 08DEC.72 | 5: 3 NS | | 136.1 | 2.1 | 143 | 5.2 | 89 | 3.2 | 236 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.7 | -0.9 | 47.3 | 50.3 | 0.20 | | |
| 08051 | 08DEC.72 | 5: 9 NS | | 137.4 | 6.0 | 188 | 2.7 | -28 | 0.0 | 340 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 4.0 | -26.2 | 52.1 | 50.3 | 0.34 | | |
| 08052 | 08DEC.72 | 5:13 NS | | 137.6 | 3.2 | 253 | 4.8 | 35 | 3.2 | 62 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 4.2 | 13.2 | 57.4 | 49.9 | 0.27 | | |
| 08053 | 08DEC.72 | 5:21 NS | | 137.6 | 6.7 | 288 | 0.8 | 297 | 3.3 | 136 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.9 | 53.4 | 53.6 | 48.0 | 0.26 | | |
| 08054 | 08DEC.72 | 5:27 NS | | 140.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 08055 | 08DEC.72 | 5:33 NS | | 135.0 | 6.3 | 176 | 2.1 | 174 | 1.5 | 171 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.8 | 9.2 | 49.7 | 45.1 | 0.29 | | |
| 08056 | 08DEC.72 | 5:39 NS | | 136.0 | 6.0 | 317 | 4.0 | 124 | 3.1 | 155 | 2.5 | 89 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.6 | 49.7 | 52.4 | 63.7 | 0.35 | | |
| 08057 | 08DEC.72 | 5:45 NS | | 134.3 | 5.5 | 195 | 2.2 | 209 | 3.3 | 72 | 0.0 | 45 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 29.4 | 31.1 | 45.4 | 0.53 | | |
| 08058 | 08DEC.72 | 5:51 NS | | 133.4 | 6.3 | 293 | 5.8 | 288 | 2.1 | 357 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.8 | 21.5 | 25.5 | 67.9 | 0.56 | | |
| 08059 | 08DEC.72 | 5:57 NS | | 134.5 | 5.6 | 183 | 0.7 | 235 | 2.1 | 218 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.7 | 21.3 | 42.0 | 47.8 | 0.29 | | |
| 08060 | 08DEC.72 | 6: 3 NS | | 131.2 | 6.6 | 188 | 3.1 | 191 | 2.1 | 348 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.7 | 41.7 | 56.9 | 41.7 | 0.36 | | |

CRAB NEBULA PULSAR FLUX FOR SHORT BASELINE AT 111 MHz

Table F-1 (continued)

| RUN NUMBER | DATE | TIME (UT) | TIME BASE (NS) | TOTAL | | | | FOURIER COMPONENTS | | | | | | | | | | 3 SIG | | | | PULSE FRACTION | | | | |
|---------------|----------|--------------|-------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|---------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | | N=0 | Σ1 | Σ2 | Σ3 | Σ4 | Σ5 | Σ6 | Σ7 | Σ8 | Σ9 | Σ10 | Σ11 | Σ12 | Σ13 | Σ14 | LEVEL (JY) | DEV (DEGREES) | RMS (JY) | PEAK (JY) | FRACTION PULSING | | | |
| 09061 | 09DEC.72 | 6: 9 NS | | 39.1 | 5.3 | 74 | 5.3 | 241 | 3.6 | 202 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 5.6 | 9.7 | 66.7 | 46.8 | 0.27 | | | |
| 09062 | 09DEC.72 | 6:15 NS | | 36.2 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 4.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | | |
| 09045 | 09DEC.72 | 4:59 NS | | 32.0 | 5.9 | 21 | 0.7 | 93 | 2.2 | 4 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 4.0 | -26.4 | 32.2 | 43.7 | 0.49 | | | |
| 09050 | 09DEC.72 | 5: 5 NS | | 32.5 | 2.3 | 90 | 3.5 | 60 | 3.5 | 316 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 4.2 | 39.6 | 44.1 | 39.3 | 0.37 | | | |
| 09053 | 09DEC.72 | 5:23 NS | | 39.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | | |
| 09055 | 09DEC.72 | 5:35 NS | | 28.8 | 5.4 | 62 | 2.5 | 284 | 2.0 | 190 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.7 | 27.3 | 31.7 | 36.2 | 0.41 | | | |
| 09056 | 09DEC.72 | 5:41 NS | | 37.4 | 5.9 | 260 | 2.0 | 185 | 0.7 | 148 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.6 | -5.3 | 34.5 | 51.1 | 0.39 | | | |
| 09057 | 09DEC.72 | 5:47 NS | | 30.3 | 4.0 | 18 | 1.4 | 290 | 2.0 | 245 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.6 | -7.2 | 37.0 | 63.0 | 0.31 | | | |
| 09058 | 09DEC.72 | 5:53 NS | | 30.8 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | | |
| 09059 | 09DEC.72 | 5:59 NS | | 36.0 | 4.5 | 55 | 7.4 | 242 | 4.0 | -98 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 4.5 | -11.2 | 54.7 | 53.2 | 0.50 | | | |
| 09060 | 09DEC.72 | 6: 5 NS | | 37.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | | |
| 09061 | 09DEC.72 | 6:11 NS | | 38.7 | 6.4 | -89 | 4.3 | 155 | 3.8 | 133 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.9 | -50.3 | 52.1 | 55.6 | 0.23 | | | |
| 09062 | 09DEC.72 | 6:17 NS | | 36.5 | 6.0 | -3 | 5.0 | 293 | 4.3 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 6.0 | 18.8 | 34.7 | 50.6 | 0.51 | | | |
| 24237 | 24FEB.73 | 23:58 NS | | 45.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 4.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | | |
| 25000 | 25FEB.73 | 0: 4 NS | | 39.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | | |
| 25001 | 25FEB.73 | 0:10 NS | | 38.8 | 6.1 | 129 | 5.7 | 320 | 2.7 | -74 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.2 | -24.1 | 43.8 | 55.4 | 0.56 | | | |
| 25002 | 25FEB.73 | 0:16 NS | | 41.0 | 4.7 | 244 | 5.8 | 172 | 1.6 | 66 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.3 | -2.2 | 25.9 | 58.4 | 0.47 | | | |
| 25004 | 25FEB.73 | 0:28 NS | | 42.8 | 3.6 | 178 | 4.7 | 227 | 2.7 | 90 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.3 | 12.1 | 39.2 | 55.2 | 0.25 | | | |
| 25005 | 25FEB.73 | 0:34 NS | | 34.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | | |
| 25006 | 25FEB.73 | 0:40 NS | | 42.1 | 5.4 | 271 | 4.5 | 231 | 8.7 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.3 | -4.4 | 4.4 | 62.0 | 0.36 | | | |
| 25007 | 25FEB.73 | 0:46 NS | | 43.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 4.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | | |
| 25008 | 25FEB.73 | 0:52 NS | | 45.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | | |
| 25009 | 25FEB.73 | 0:58 NS | | 41.2 | 5.9 | 245 | 3.5 | 253 | 2.0 | 223 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.4 | 34.6 | 43.9 | 57.5 | 0.33 | | | |
| 25237 | 25FEB.73 | 23:54 NS | | 44.9 | 6.6 | 215 | 6.1 | 118 | 0.7 | 4 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.8 | -12.4 | 24.8 | 67.4 | 0.46 | | | |

CRAB NEBULA PULSAR FLUX FOR SHORT BASELINE AT 111 MHz

Table P-1 (continued)

| RUN NUMBER | DATE | TIME BASE (UT) | TOTAL FLUX(JY) N=0 | FOURIER COMPONENTS AMP(JY) AND PHASE (DEG. REL. TO N=0) | | | | | ±5 | 3 SIG LEVEL (JY) | PHASE DEV (DEGREES) | PULSE RMS (JY) | PULSE PEAK (JY) | FRACTION PULSING |
|---------------|----------|-------------------|--------------------------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | ±1 | ±2 | ±3 | ±4 | ±5 | | | | | | |
| 26000 | 26FEB.73 | 0: 0 MS | 46.1 | 8.2 | 296 | 7.3 | 323 | 3.0 | 52 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.60 |
| | | | | 7.3 | 238 | 4.5 | 311 | 0.0 | 39 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | |
| 26001 | 26FEB.73 | 0: 6 MS | 31.9 | 4.6 | 106 | 3.4 | 151 | 1.2 | 190 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.38 |
| | | | | 5.8 | 75 | 3.4 | 96 | 2.1 | 134 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | |
| 26002 | 26FEB.73 | 0:12 MS | 40.1 | 7.1 | 144 | 4.3 | 336 | 2.2 | 174 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.37 |
| | | | | 6.7 | 149 | 6.3 | 280 | 2.6 | 137 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | |
| 26003 | 26FEB.73 | 0:18 MS | 42.8 | 7.0 | 226 | 4.4 | 209 | 2.7 | 101 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.49 |
| | | | | 7.4 | 233 | 4.0 | 195 | 2.7 | 268 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | |
| 26004 | 26FEB.73 | 0:24 MS | 38.8 | 6.7 | -12 | 3.7 | 336 | 1.8 | 184 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.34 |
| | | | | 5.4 | 1 | 4.6 | 334 | 0.7 | 65 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | |
| 26005 | 26FEB.73 | 0:30 MS | 37.9 | 4.8 | -11 | 5.6 | 163 | 1.3 | 142 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.35 |
| | | | | 5.2 | 70 | 4.4 | 237 | 2.2 | 215 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | |
| 26006 | 26FEB.73 | 0:36 MS | 38.7 | 5.3 | 200 | 3.6 | 65 | 1.8 | 43 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.44 |
| | | | | 6.2 | 121 | 2.7 | 96 | 1.6 | 107 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | |
| 26007 | 26FEB.73 | 0:42 MS | 37.4 | 6.5 | 260 | 2.4 | 174 | 4.2 | 293 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.54 |
| | | | | 6.9 | 230 | 6.1 | 281 | 1.9 | 146 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | |
| 26008 | 26FEB.73 | 0:48 MS | 45.9 | 4.6 | 13 | 1.3 | 284 | 1.3 | 118 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.20 |
| | | | | 5.5 | 60 | 4.6 | 119 | 0.6 | -34 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | |
| 26009 | 26FEB.73 | 0:54 MS | 36.3 | 6.6 | 113 | 1.2 | 35 | 1.2 | 26 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.50 |
| | | | | 6.6 | 144 | 7.0 | -22 | 2.6 | -115 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | |
| 26236 | 26FEB.73 | 23:50 MS | 44.1 | 1.7 | 55 | 4.6 | 221 | 3.1 | 59 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.51 |
| | | | | 7.0 | 100 | 4.7 | 251 | 2.6 | 59 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | |
| 26237 | 26FEB.73 | 23:56 MS | 42.9 | 8.6 | 174 | 4.9 | 47 | 1.5 | 24 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.51 |
| | | | | 6.6 | 167 | 5.3 | 83 | 2.4 | -66 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | |
| 27000 | 27FEB.73 | 0: 2 MS | 44.2 | 5.1 | 227 | 5.1 | 296 | 4.2 | 318 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.48 |
| | | | | 7.8 | 281 | 4.7 | 295 | 4.2 | 206 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | |
| 27001 | 27FEB.73 | 0: 8 MS | 45.2 | 6.6 | 313 | 6.2 | 134 | 2.9 | 303 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.55 |
| | | | | 5.7 | 351 | 4.3 | 85 | 1.4 | 297 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | |
| 27002 | 27FEB.73 | 0:14 MS | 39.9 | 6.8 | 78 | 2.4 | 13 | 1.9 | 271 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.54 |
| | | | | 8.2 | 95 | 5.1 | -61 | 2.8 | 357 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | |
| 27003 | 27FEB.73 | 0:20 MS | 39.9 | 5.8 | 206 | 4.1 | 166 | 2.3 | 164 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.34 |
| | | | | 6.3 | 192 | 3.7 | 44 | 1.8 | 337 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | |
| 27004 | 27FEB.73 | 0:26 MS | 43.6 | 7.9 | 271 | 4.7 | 340 | 1.9 | 71 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.47 |
| | | | | 6.1 | 304 | 4.3 | 102 | 1.9 | -6 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | |
| 27005 | 27FEB.73 | 0:32 MS | 48.0 | 7.9 | 38 | 5.2 | 115 | 1.4 | 123 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.37 |
| | | | | 7.0 | 23 | 5.2 | 91 | 1.9 | 259 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | |
| 27006 | 27FEB.73 | 0:38 MS | 45.9 | 6.8 | 109 | 4.6 | 293 | 2.3 | 129 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.52 |
| | | | | 7.7 | 91 | 6.4 | 298 | 1.3 | 109 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | |
| 27007 | 27FEB.73 | 0:44 MS | 46.2 | 7.8 | 148 | 3.5 | 142 | 0.0 | 225 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.38 |
| | | | | 9.1 | 208 | 0.0 | 58 | 0.0 | 103 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | |

Table F-2
M83 NEBULA PULSAR FLUX FOR LONG BASELINES AT 111 MHz

| RUN NUMBER | DATE | TIME BASE (UT) | TOTAL FLUX(JY) N=0 | FOURIER COMPONENTS AMP(JY) AND P-PHASE (DEG. REL. TO N=0) | | | | | | | | 3 SIG LEVEL (JY) | PHASE DEV (DEGREES) | PULSE PEAK (JY) | FRACTION PULSING | | | |
|---------------|----------|-------------------|--------------------------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------|------|------|
| | | | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23065 | 23NOV.71 | 6:141 AM | 25.7 | 5.3 | 237 | 3.2 | 248 | 2.1 | 179 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.6 | 12.2 | 22.4 | 45.1 | 0.52 |
| 23067 | 23NOV.71 | 6:155 AM | 25.3 | 5.8 | 265 | 4.1 | 207 | 2.3 | 119 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 24042 | 24NOV.71 | 4:152 AS | 22.3 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 24052 | 24NOV.71 | 5:116 AS | 34.1 | 6.5 | 61 | 1.2 | 239 | 1.9 | 145 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 25.5 | 51.9 | 0.72 |
| 24061 | 24NOV.71 | 6: 9 AM | 36.2 | 8.3 | 74 | 5.9 | 316 | 4.7 | 70 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.8 | -27.1 | 37.8 | 54.8 | 0.71 |
| 24062 | 24NOV.71 | 6:116 AS | 41.7 | 6.1 | 180 | 5.4 | 99 | 4.0 | 71 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.8 | 31.6 | 42.4 | 66.0 | 0.62 |
| 24063 | 24NOV.71 | 6:123 AM | 31.5 | 5.0 | 260 | 4.1 | 265 | 2.2 | 204 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.6 | 0.8 | 15.5 | 52.6 | 0.74 |
| 24063 | 24NOV.71 | 6:123 AS | 34.8 | 7.0 | 273 | 4.7 | 207 | 2.6 | 99 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.4 | -20.3 | 38.8 | 58.8 | 0.59 |
| 24071 | 24NOV.71 | 7:112 AS | 33.0 | 6.6 | 162 | 5.9 | 135 | 3.1 | 180 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 4.7 | -9.4 | 23.4 | 55.4 | 0.74 |
| 19044 | 19DEC.71 | 4:145 AM | 31.4 | 5.2 | 253 | 3.8 | 245 | 2.2 | 326 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.6 | 37.4 | 50.6 | 48.9 | 0.68 |
| 19045 | 19DEC.71 | 4:154 AM | 28.8 | 5.3 | 41 | 3.0 | 185 | 1.7 | 283 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.6 | -1.2 | 2.4 | 51.3 | 0.66 |
| 19056 | 19DEC.71 | 5: 0 AM | 31.1 | 5.1 | 223 | 3.8 | 172 | 2.2 | -51 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.0 | -6.2 | 27.6 | 53.6 | 0.42 |
| 20031 | 20DEC.71 | 3:118 AS | 30.2 | 6.8 | 220 | 5.8 | 167 | 2.9 | 33 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.5 | 23.3 | 42.2 | 50.0 | 0.44 |
| 20032 | 20DEC.71 | 3:126 AS | 23.8 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 20033 | 20DEC.71 | 3:134 AS | 31.3 | 5.4 | 316 | 4.4 | 306 | 2.0 | 150 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.5 | 34.4 | 44.7 | 45.1 | 0.61 |
| 20042 | 20DEC.71 | 4:132 AM | 28.1 | 5.7 | 249 | 4.9 | 306 | 3.4 | 11 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.1 | -43.2 | 48.8 | 49.5 | 0.33 |
| 20042 | 20DEC.71 | 4:132 AS | 32.5 | 7.7 | 59 | 5.6 | 230 | 3.9 | 300 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.0 | 5.1 | 54.9 | 53.0 | 0.86 |
| 20043 | 20DEC.71 | 4:136 AM | 27.1 | 5.6 | 207 | 4.7 | 224 | 2.3 | 83 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.8 | -37.2 | 39.1 | 48.0 | 0.59 |
| 20043 | 20DEC.71 | 4:138 AS | 31.6 | 7.7 | 225 | 6.6 | 283 | 3.6 | 93 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.6 | 1.1 | 32.4 | 49.3 | 0.94 |
| 20051 | 20DEC.71 | 5: 9 AM | 25.3 | 5.3 | 266 | 4.8 | 225 | 2.9 | 98 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.6 | -33.2 | 51.2 | 44.5 | 0.60 |
| 20051 | 20DEC.71 | 5: 8 AS | 36.2 | 6.9 | 261 | 6.2 | 319 | 3.1 | 334 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.6 | -0.6 | 18.8 | 68.4 | 0.78 |

Table F-2 (continued)

CRAB NEBULA PULSAR FLUX FOR LONG BASELINES AT 111 MHZ

| RUN NUMBER | DATE | TIME (UT) | TOTAL BASE FLUX(JY) N=0 | FOURIER COMPONENTS | | | | | 3 SIG (JY) | PHASE DEV (DEGREES) | RMS (JY) | PULSE PEAK (JY) | FRACTION PULSING | | | | | |
|---------------|----------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------|-------|------|------|------|
| | | | | ± 1 | ± 2 | ± 3 | ± 4 | ± 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20052 | 20DEC.71 | 5:14 AM | 28.2 | 5.9 | 6.0 | 5.7 | 3.3 | 15 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.7 | -37.9 | 48.0 | 46.5 | 0.51 | | | |
| | | | | 6.9 | 105 | 5.3 | 18 | 4.2 | 39 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | | | |
| 20053 | 20DEC.71 | 5:20 AM | 27.6 | 5.7 | 193 | 4.6 | 93 | 3.5 | 168 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.4 | -39.3 | 57.7 | 63.2 | 0.45 |
| | | | | 8.1 | 292 | 6.8 | 264 | 3.5 | 135 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 20054 | 20DEC.71 | 5:26 AM | 27.4 | 5.8 | 6 | 4.5 | 92 | 3.1 | 142 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.7 | -23.0 | 25.9 | 51.1 | 0.68 |
| | | | | 6.8 | 21 | 6.0 | 140 | 3.0 | 216 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 23021 | 23JAN.72 | 2:17 AM | 32.2 | 6.4 | 35 | 4.6 | 191 | 1.2 | 300 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.3 | 31.6 | 34.8 | 54.1 | 0.64 |
| | | | | 7.0 | 6 | 7.3 | 132 | 3.4 | 199 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 23024 | 23JAN.72 | 2:35 AM | 27.6 | 5.5 | 135 | 4.2 | 348 | 2.5 | 70 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.5 | -14.7 | 28.0 | 50.6 | 0.59 |
| | | | | 6.1 | 122 | 6.1 | 354 | 3.7 | 166 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 23025 | 23JAN.72 | 2:41 AM | 22.3 | 5.0 | 347 | 3.8 | 283 | 1.5 | 15 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.7 | 32.2 | 37.4 | 36.6 | 0.57 |
| | | | | 4.7 | 249 | 3.6 | 277 | 2.4 | -67 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 23028 | 23JAN.72 | 2:59 AM | 31.9 | 6.0 | 12 | 4.6 | 117 | 2.6 | 150 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.6 | -2.5 | 6.7 | 59.8 | 0.63 |
| | | | | 6.9 | 16 | 6.6 | 107 | 4.0 | 170 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 23030 | 23JAN.72 | 3: 5 AM | 27.1 | 6.0 | 174 | 2.8 | 238 | 9.2 | 62 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.2 | -35.1 | 41.1 | 54.5 | 0.62 |
| | | | | 6.6 | 185 | 7.2 | 332 | 4.0 | 169 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 24023 | 24JAN.72 | 2:19 AM | 31.6 | 6.1 | 284 | 4.9 | 299 | 2.5 | 264 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.6 | 8.9 | 11.4 | 58.6 | 0.59 |
| | | | | 6.8 | 285 | 6.1 | 278 | 3.5 | 231 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 24026 | 24JAN.72 | 2:25 AM | 32.5 | 6.2 | 54 | 5.6 | 229 | 2.4 | 45 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.2 | 30.7 | 43.7 | 56.7 | 0.60 |
| | | | | 7.3 | 68 | 6.7 | 170 | 3.6 | -93 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 24027 | 24JAN.72 | 2:43 AM | 26.5 | 5.3 | 107 | 3.9 | 354 | 1.9 | 93 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.5 | -9.3 | 16.8 | 49.0 | 0.55 |
| | | | | 5.9 | 145 | 5.9 | 333 | 3.0 | 132 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 24031 | 24JAN.72 | 3: 7 AM | 28.9 | 4.6 | 314 | 5.2 | 25 | 2.4 | 83 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.6 | 13.8 | 21.4 | 50.8 | 0.70 |
| | | | | 6.6 | 323 | 5.2 | 4 | 2.9 | 12 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 27001 | 27FEB.72 | 0: 8 AM | 28.1 | 4.8 | 131 | 4.1 | 307 | 2.3 | 46 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.6 | 2.4 | 10.1 | 48.6 | 0.47 |
| | | | | 5.2 | 117 | 4.3 | 330 | 2.2 | 23 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 27001 | 27FEB.72 | 0: 8 AS | 26.7 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 4.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 27002 | 27FEB.72 | 0:14 AM | 28.1 | 6.6 | 324 | 5.6 | 335 | 3.2 | 46 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.6 | -5.2 | 12.2 | 49.8 | 0.83 |
| | | | | 6.5 | 304 | 5.0 | 353 | 1.8 | 79 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 27002 | 27FEB.72 | 0:14 AS | 28.0 | 6.6 | 342 | 4.1 | 27 | 1.9 | 60 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.4 | 31.4 | 45.9 | 46.6 | 0.48 |
| | | | | 5.7 | 338 | 2.7 | 0 | 2.6 | -96 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 27005 | 27FEB.72 | 0:32 AM | 32.3 | 7.5 | 292 | 4.9 | 352 | 2.8 | 245 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.6 | 3.1 | 18.3 | 58.4 | 0.54 |
| | | | | 6.0 | 291 | 6.4 | 299 | 3.6 | 281 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 27005 | 27FEB.72 | 0:32 AS | 28.4 | 6.2 | 320 | 3.6 | -82 | 2.3 | 327 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.4 | 7.9 | 42.0 | 47.3 | 0.41 |
| | | | | 5.7 | 299 | 4.2 | 5 | 2.8 | 213 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 27006 | 27FEB.72 | 0:38 AM | 28.1 | 5.7 | 193 | 4.7 | -117 | 4.7 | 150 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.6 | -45.3 | 61.2 | 45.1 | 0.52 |
| | | | | 6.5 | 170 | 5.3 | 51 | 3.8 | 277 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 27006 | 27FEB.72 | 0:38 AS | 23.2 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 27009 | 27FEB.72 | 0:56 AS | 36.2 | 9.7 | 143 | 5.9 | 188 | 6.3 | 95 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.4 | -10.9 | 23.1 | 63.0 | 0.78 |
| | | | | 6.2 | 109 | 5.3 | 248 | 7.1 | 135 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 |

CRAB NEBULA PULSAR FLUX FOR LONG BASELINES AT 111 MHZ

Table F-2 (continued)

| RUN NUMBER | DATE | TIME (UT) | TOTAL BASE FLUX (JY) N=0 | FOURIER COMPONENTS | | | | | 3 SIG LEVEL (JY) | PHASE DEV (DEGREES) | RMS (JY) | PULSE PEAK (JY) | FRACTION PULSING | | | | | |
|---------------|----------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------------|------------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----|-------|------|------|------|
| | | | | ±1 | ±2 | ±3 | ±4 | ±5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27236 | 27FEB.72 | 23:58 AM | 30.5 | 6.1 | 346 | 4.5 | 18 | 1.9 | 27 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.0 | -10.1 | 18.6 | 55.7 | 0.59 |
| | | | | 6.8 | 324 | 6.5 | 70 | 4.5 | 58 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.5 | 9.4 | 10.9 | 45.5 | 0.59 |
| 28002 | 28FEB.72 | 0:10 AM | 26.1 | 4.7 | 289 | 3.7 | 334 | 2.0 | 294 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.6 | 2.3 | 27.9 | 43.1 | 0.61 |
| | | | | 5.0 | 284 | 4.7 | 302 | 2.7 | 275 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.6 | 32.8 | 47.3 | 83.2 | 0.58 |
| 28003 | 28FEB.72 | 0:22 AM | 24.6 | 5.5 | 181 | 3.9 | 56 | 2.1 | 207 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.7 | -0.1 | 7.2 | 48.5 | 0.76 |
| | | | | 4.9 | 128 | 4.7 | 23 | 2.0 | 281 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.7 | -30.2 | 50.6 | 51.7 | 0.62 |
| 28006 | 28FEB.72 | 0:40 AM | 26.0 | 3.6 | 109 | 3.2 | 310 | 0.9 | 208 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.6 | -13.1 | 30.1 | 46.6 | 0.55 |
| | | | | 6.0 | 99 | 5.3 | 285 | 2.9 | 47 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.6 | -11.6 | 86.4 | 25.7 | 0.48 |
| 28007 | 28FEB.72 | 0:46 AM | 26.4 | 5.4 | 297 | 3.7 | -1 | 1.7 | 50 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.8 | 22.3 | 30.6 | 37.8 | 0.50 |
| | | | | 5.4 | 314 | 4.4 | 0 | 3.2 | 32 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 28220 | 28MAR.72 | 22: 0 AM | 26.1 | 4.8 | 308 | 4.3 | 309 | 2.4 | 115 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| | | | | 6.3 | 299 | 6.7 | 325 | 4.9 | 289 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 28221 | 28MAR.72 | 22: 6 AM | 26.1 | 4.4 | 55 | 3.6 | 190 | 2.2 | 184 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.6 | -11.6 | 86.4 | 25.7 | 0.48 |
| | | | | 5.8 | 29 | 4.9 | 180 | 3.4 | 299 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.8 | 22.3 | 30.6 | 37.8 | 0.50 |
| 28229 | 28MAR.72 | 22:54 AM | 16.0 | 4.0 | 109 | 2.3 | 291 | 1.9 | 123 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| | | | | 3.8 | 127 | 2.0 | 206 | 1.4 | 259 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 28230 | 28MAR.72 | 23: 0 AM | 21.2 | 3.4 | 229 | 3.8 | 255 | 4.1 | 147 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.4 | -11.1 | 16.7 | 50.0 | 0.65 |
| | | | | 3.9 | 229 | 4.1 | 201 | 3.3 | 58 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 4.2 | 0.5 | 7.3 | 52.7 | 0.70 |
| 28222 | 24FEB.73 | 22:23 AS | 24.9 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.0 | -15.5 | 16.7 | 50.1 | 0.33 |
| | | | | 29.2 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.8 | 26.8 | 35.0 | 33.5 | 0.97 |
| 28223 | 24FEB.73 | 22:30 AS | 22.7 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.0 | -20.8 | 29.8 | 27.0 | 0.45 |
| | | | | 34.0 | 5.8 | 236 | 5.3 | 237 | 1.8 | 2 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 1.9 | -3.5 | 8.3 | 40.6 | 0.59 |
| 28224 | 24FEB.73 | 22:37 AS | 34.0 | 5.8 | 236 | 5.3 | 237 | 1.8 | 2 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.3 | 1.1 | 66.1 | 31.3 | 0.36 |
| | | | | 6.4 | 230 | 4.7 | 257 | 2.6 | 56 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.2 | 9.4 | 18.3 | 80.4 | 0.66 |
| 28227 | 24FEB.73 | 23:58 AS | 33.3 | 5.4 | 263 | 4.7 | 273 | 1.1 | 264 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.1 | -3.0 | 30.5 | 83.3 | 0.36 |
| | | | | 6.9 | 247 | 6.7 | 292 | 1.9 | 259 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 28000 | 28FEB.73 | 0: 4 AM | 29.3 | 4.8 | 7 | 4.2 | 76 | 1.3 | 91 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.0 | -15.5 | 16.7 | 50.1 | 0.33 |
| | | | | 5.7 | 33 | 3.9 | 124 | 2.9 | 110 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.8 | 26.8 | 35.0 | 33.5 | 0.97 |
| 28001 | 28FEB.73 | 0:10 AM | 23.0 | 4.6 | 134 | 2.3 | 339 | 0.6 | 66 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.0 | -20.8 | 29.8 | 27.0 | 0.45 |
| | | | | 2.6 | 104 | 3.1 | 324 | 1.3 | -49 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.9 | -3.5 | 8.3 | 40.6 | 0.59 |
| 28001 | 28FEB.73 | 0:10 AS | 18.2 | 3.0 | 45 | 2.3 | -39 | 1.6 | 115 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.3 | 1.1 | 66.1 | 31.3 | 0.36 |
| | | | | 3.9 | 131 | 2.2 | 16 | 1.5 | 121 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.2 | 9.4 | 18.3 | 80.4 | 0.66 |
| 28002 | 28FEB.73 | 0:16 AM | 25.7 | 4.2 | 194 | 2.9 | 106 | 1.1 | 55 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.1 | -3.0 | 30.5 | 83.3 | 0.36 |
| | | | | 4.7 | 194 | 3.4 | 134 | 2.6 | 49 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 28003 | 28FEB.73 | 0:22 AM | 23.1 | 2.9 | 238 | 2.6 | 114 | 2.3 | 123 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| | | | | 3.8 | 273 | 2.9 | -65 | 0.0 | 261 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.2 | 9.4 | 18.3 | 80.4 | 0.66 |
| 28004 | 28FEB.73 | 0:28 AM | 26.7 | 5.1 | 47 | 3.3 | 223 | 0.9 | 58 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.1 | -3.0 | 30.5 | 83.3 | 0.36 |
| | | | | 3.9 | 49 | 4.8 | 227 | 1.5 | -4 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 28005 | 28FEB.73 | 0:34 AM | 27.4 | 4.2 | 157 | 3.4 | 36 | 2.0 | 270 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| | | | | 5.1 | 181 | 3.7 | 106 | 2.0 | 194 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

Table F-2 (continued)
CRAB NEBULA PULSAR FLUX FOR LONG BASELINES AT 4.1 MHz

| RUN NUMBER | DATE | TIME (UT) | TOTAL FLUX(JY) N=0 | FOURIER COMPONENTS | | | | | ±5 | 3 SIG | | | PULSE FRACTION PEAK PULSING (JY) |
|---------------|----------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|---------------|------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | | ±1 | ±2 | ±3 | ±4 | ±5 | | LEVEL (JY) | DEV (DEGREES) | RMS (JY) | |
| 25005 | 25FEB.73 | 0:34 AS | 22.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 25006 | 25FEB.73 | 0:40 AM | 29.1 | 4.8 | 257 | 3.7 | 324 | 1.6 | 0 | 2.2 | 20.3 | 35.4 | 41.7 |
| 25006 | 25FEB.73 | 0:40 AS | 25.1 | 4.4 | 282 | 3.6 | 230 | 0.9 | 0 | 2.9 | -43.2 | 54.3 | 40.2 |
| 25007 | 25FEB.73 | 0:46 AM | 27.9 | 3.5 | 102 | 1.3 | 148 | 1.3 | 0 | 2.4 | 37.6 | 46.7 | 40.1 |
| 25007 | 25FEB.73 | 0:46 AS | 26.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 25008 | 25FEB.73 | 0:52 AM | 30.1 | 4.1 | 164 | 3.5 | 17 | 0.5 | 0 | 2.3 | 10.5 | 28.3 | 46.8 |
| 25009 | 25FEB.73 | 0:58 AM | 26.0 | 4.8 | 61 | 2.0 | 342 | 2.3 | 0 | 2.4 | -10.9 | 16.0 | 37.5 |
| 25009 | 25FEB.73 | 0:58 AS | 24.4 | 4.1 | 264 | 2.0 | 174 | 1.2 | 0 | 3.1 | 29.3 | 80.1 | 38.1 |
| 25223 | 25FEB.73 | 22:41 AS | 31.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 25237 | 25FEB.73 | 23:54 AM | 30.1 | 6.4 | 221 | 5.0 | 140 | 2.2 | 0 | 2.6 | -22.6 | 24.5 | 45.9 |
| 25237 | 25FEB.73 | 23:54 AS | 28.3 | 4.8 | 208 | 3.1 | 275 | 1.2 | 0 | 3.2 | 36.8 | 47.6 | 41.6 |
| 26000 | 26FEB.73 | 0:0 AM | 29.1 | 4.5 | 320 | 3.1 | 41 | 1.9 | 0 | 2.3 | 10.6 | 22.0 | 46.0 |
| 26001 | 26FEB.73 | 0:06 AM | 25.9 | 2.7 | -78 | 2.7 | 336 | 1.5 | 0 | 2.2 | -25.4 | 37.8 | 37.0 |
| 26001 | 26FEB.73 | 0:06 AS | 21.7 | 4.2 | 10 | 1.1 | 197 | 2.0 | 0 | 2.7 | 4.9 | 6.1 | 32.3 |
| 26002 | 26FEB.73 | 0:12 AM | 32.1 | 5.3 | 126 | 1.4 | 267 | 0.5 | 0 | 2.4 | -29.4 | 32.5 | 46.0 |
| 26003 | 26FEB.73 | 0:18 AM | 33.0 | 5.2 | 221 | 3.0 | 207 | 1.3 | 0 | 2.5 | 18.1 | 31.2 | 50.2 |
| 26003 | 26FEB.73 | 0:18 AS | 30.4 | 5.8 | 276 | 4.9 | 233 | 3.2 | 0 | 3.4 | -5.0 | 88.6 | 48.6 |
| 26004 | 26FEB.73 | 0:24 AM | 30.1 | 6.2 | 216 | 4.5 | 180 | 2.7 | 0 | 2.3 | 3.0 | 17.2 | 45.7 |
| 26005 | 26FEB.73 | 0:30 AM | 30.5 | 5.5 | 305 | 4.8 | 33 | 2.6 | 0 | 2.3 | -17.0 | 34.7 | 46.8 |
| 26005 | 26FEB.73 | 0:30 AS | 25.1 | 4.0 | 66 | 2.9 | 204 | 1.2 | 0 | 1.9 | -0.7 | 18.5 | 36.8 |
| 26006 | 26FEB.73 | 0:36 AM | 31.5 | 4.6 | 231 | 4.6 | 53 | 1.7 | 0 | 2.4 | -7.8 | 61.0 | 84.2 |

CRAB NEBULA PULSAR FLUX FOR LONG BASELINES AT 111 MHz

Table F-2 (continued)

| RUN NUMBER | DATE | TIME (UT) | TOTAL FLUX(JY) N=0 | FOURIER COMPONENTS AMP(JY) AND PHASE (DEG. REL. TO N=0) | | | | | 3 SIG LEVEL (JY) | PHASE DEV (DEGREES) | RMS (JY) | PULSE PEAK (JY) | FRACTION PULSING | | | | | |
|---------------|----------|--------------|--------------------------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----|-------|------|------|------|
| | | | | ±1 | ±2 | ±3 | ±4 | ±5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26007 | 26FEB.73 | 0:42 AN | 131.9 | 5.8 | 235 | 3.3 | 304 | 1.7 | 342 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.4 | 26.4 | 53.2 | 46.0 | 0.54 |
| | | | | 6.5 | 299 | 5.2 | 244 | 0.0 | 180 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 26007 | 26FEB.73 | 0:42 AS | 128.0 | 4.7 | 283 | 2.3 | 282 | 1.3 | 65 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.4 | -15.6 | 41.9 | 44.7 | 0.36 |
| | | | | 5.2 | 282 | 4.2 | 237 | 2.1 | 203 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 26008 | 26FEB.73 | 0:48 AN | 129.6 | 4.4 | 8 | 3.2 | 189 | 1.3 | 262 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.3 | 6.0 | 17.7 | 40.2 | 0.62 |
| | | | | 6.5 | -1 | 3.2 | 134 | 1.9 | 290 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 26009 | 26FEB.73 | 0:54 AN | 127.1 | 3.8 | 190 | 2.0 | 216 | 2.0 | -143 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.4 | -29.8 | 63.5 | 36.0 | 0.24 |
| | | | | 5.1 | 94 | 3.5 | 326 | 1.6 | 21 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 26223 | 26FEB.73 | 22:37 AS | 129.2 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 26236 | 26FEB.73 | 23:50 AN | 131.0 | 4.4 | 8 | 3.9 | 273 | 1.3 | 207 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.7 | 29.2 | 51.9 | 47.8 | 0.51 |
| | | | | 5.7 | 99 | 4.8 | 258 | 1.4 | 29 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 26236 | 26FEB.73 | 23:50 AS | 129.9 | 5.4 | 79 | 4.2 | 265 | 1.7 | 20 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.2 | -12.6 | 14.3 | 50.2 | 0.46 |
| | | | | 5.9 | 107 | 4.2 | 305 | 2.3 | 27 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 26237 | 26FEB.73 | 23:56 AN | 129.1 | 5 | 176 | 4.0 | 162 | 1.7 | -65 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.6 | -2.1 | 34.3 | 43.5 | 0.49 |
| | | | | 2 | 179 | 4.2 | 83 | 1.7 | 23 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 26237 | 26FEB.73 | 23:56 AS | 130.0 | 5.8 | 192 | 3.6 | 87 | 2.2 | 295 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.2 | -3.9 | 17.3 | 50.3 | 0.55 |
| | | | | 6.0 | 171 | 3.8 | 76 | 2.6 | 350 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 27000 | 27FEB.73 | 0: 2 AN | 126.2 | 4.4 | 278 | 2.6 | 311 | 1.3 | 184 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.6 | 0.5 | 15.3 | 40.6 | 0.44 |
| | | | | 4.6 | 260 | 3.7 | 284 | 1.5 | 226 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 27000 | 27FEB.73 | 0: 2 AS | 129.3 | 5.7 | 272 | 4.1 | 289 | 1.9 | 134 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.3 | -12.5 | 19.8 | 47.3 | 0.56 |
| | | | | 6.0 | 267 | 4.1 | 302 | 1.9 | 202 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 27001 | 27FEB.73 | 0: 8 AN | 131.8 | 5.3 | 347 | 4.7 | 101 | 2.0 | 289 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.5 | 5.2 | 8.0 | 41.2 | 0.76 |
| | | | | 5.6 | 325 | 4.7 | 107 | 2.7 | 273 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 27001 | 27FEB.73 | 0: 8 AS | 129.9 | 3.8 | -11 | 3.1 | 128 | 1.9 | -34 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.3 | -31.4 | 46.3 | 44.4 | 0.44 |
| | | | | 5.3 | 44 | 4.8 | 111 | 2.1 | 115 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 27002 | 27FEB.73 | 0:14 AN | 132.9 | 5.9 | 105 | 4.3 | 288 | 1.3 | 115 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.4 | 15.5 | 33.8 | 55.2 | 0.51 |
| | | | | 7.4 | 107 | 5.2 | 308 | 2.7 | 4 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 27002 | 27FEB.73 | 0:14 AS | 127.2 | 4.6 | 129 | 2.8 | 262 | 2.2 | 82 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.4 | 9.9 | 15.2 | 46.1 | 0.52 |
| | | | | 5.9 | 83 | 4.2 | 272 | 1.1 | 59 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 27003 | 27FEB.73 | 0:20 AN | 135.1 | 5.9 | 175 | 4.7 | 76 | 0.0 | 264 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.4 | -22.5 | 26.9 | 55.4 | 0.46 |
| | | | | 5.0 | 215 | 4.7 | 88 | 2.7 | 348 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 27003 | 27FEB.73 | 0:20 AS | 129.0 | 5.6 | 202 | 3.1 | 127 | 1.8 | 240 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.2 | -5.2 | 19.2 | 80.2 | 0.54 |
| | | | | 5.4 | 226 | 3.5 | 175 | 2.0 | 200 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 27004 | 27FEB.73 | 0:26 AN | 132.5 | 4.7 | 292 | 3.4 | 6 | 1.7 | 73 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.5 | 6.8 | 86.9 | 48.3 | 0.41 |
| | | | | 5.3 | 237 | 5.0 | -94 | 2.4 | 188 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 27004 | 27FEB.73 | 0:26 AS | 127.2 | 291 | 3.7 | 12 | 1.5 | 317 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.4 | 8.7 | 28.0 | 42.6 | 0.44 |
| | | | | 342 | 3.3 | -11 | 2.5 | 238 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | | | | | |
| 27005 | 27FEB.73 | 0:32 AN | 131.9 | 6 | 3.2 | 114 | 2.9 | 198 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.4 | -15.7 | 32.4 | 48.8 | 0.67 |
| | | | | -7 | 5.4 | 111 | 1.3 | 310 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0 | | | | | |

CRAB NEBULA PULSAR FLUX FOR LONG BASELINES AT 111 MHZ

Table F-2 (continued)

| RUN NUMBER | DATE | TIME BASE (UT) | TOTAL FLUX(JY) N=0 | FOURIER COMPONENTS | | | | | 3 SIG | | | PULSE FRACTION PULSING | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----|---------------|------------------|-------------|---------------------------|---|-----|-------|------|------|------|
| | | | | AMP(JY) ±1 | AND PHASE (DEG. REL.) ±2 | (DEG. REL.) ±3 | TO N=0 ±4 | ±5 | LEVEL (JY) | DEV (DEGREES) | RMS (JY) | | | | | | | |
| 27005 | 27FEB.73 | 0:32 AS | 32.1 | 4.4 | 25 | 3.6 | 182 | 1.6 | 156 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.3 | 34.6 | 46.0 | 46.1 | 0.42 |
| | | | | 5.1 | 33 | 4.3 | 106 | 2.0 | 17 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 27006 | 27FEB.73 | 0:36 AN | 31.9 | 4.6 | 57 | 3.6 | 51 | 0.9 | -1 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.4 | -0.2 | 23.4 | 49.9 | 0.43 |
| | | | | 6.5 | 109 | 4.6 | 139 | 3.7 | 49 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 27006 | 27FEB.73 | 0:36 AS | 28.6 | 4.6 | 120 | 2.9 | 303 | 1.3 | 319 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.2 | 10.4 | 11.0 | 44.4 | 0.56 |
| | | | | 5.7 | 99 | 4.2 | 291 | 2.1 | 289 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 27007 | 27FEB.73 | 0:40 AN | 33.1 | 5.8 | 204 | 3.5 | 94 | 1.0 | -15 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.5 | -8.2 | 40.6 | 48.7 | 0.48 |
| | | | | 5.1 | 146 | 4.8 | 74 | 0.5 | 110 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 27007 | 27FEB.73 | 0:44 AS | 27.9 | 5.5 | 171 | 3.1 | 154 | 1.6 | 82 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.3 | 8.6 | 20.2 | 39.6 | 0.63 |
| | | | | 4.8 | 164 | 4.6 | 175 | 2.6 | 15 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 27008 | 27FEB.73 | 0:50 AN | 33.1 | 5.8 | 266 | 3.1 | 359 | 0.5 | 268 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.5 | 6.8 | 42.7 | 49.4 | 0.44 |
| | | | | 7.8 | 289 | 5.5 | 235 | 1.4 | 349 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 27008 | 27FEB.73 | 0:50 AS | 26.9 | 4.7 | 310 | 3.0 | -54 | 1.6 | 62 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.4 | -39.1 | 57.9 | 37.6 | 0.44 |
| | | | | 4.7 | 273 | 2.0 | 111 | 2.3 | 168 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | | | | | |

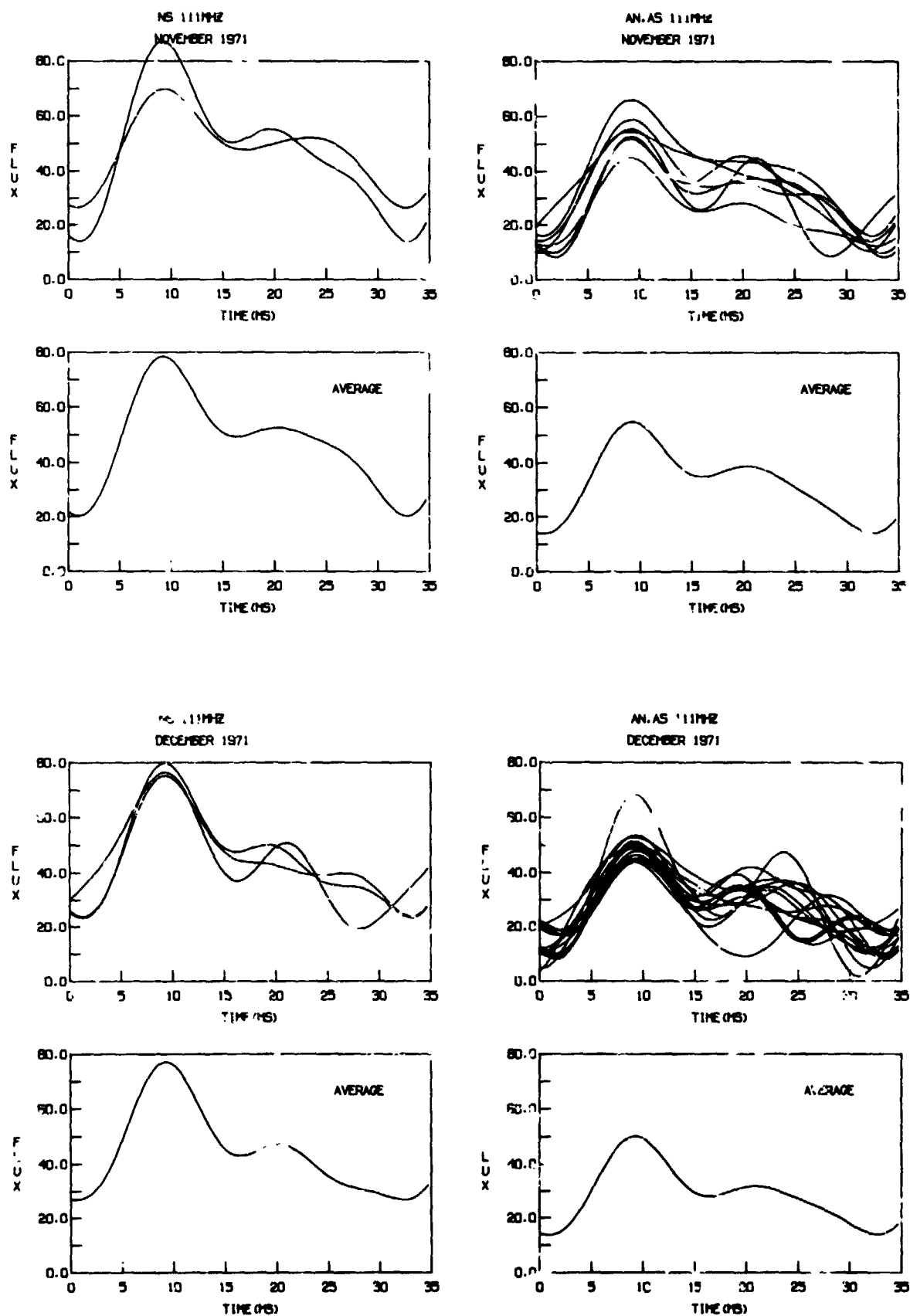


Figure F-1. Individual and average pulse shapes at 111 MHz.

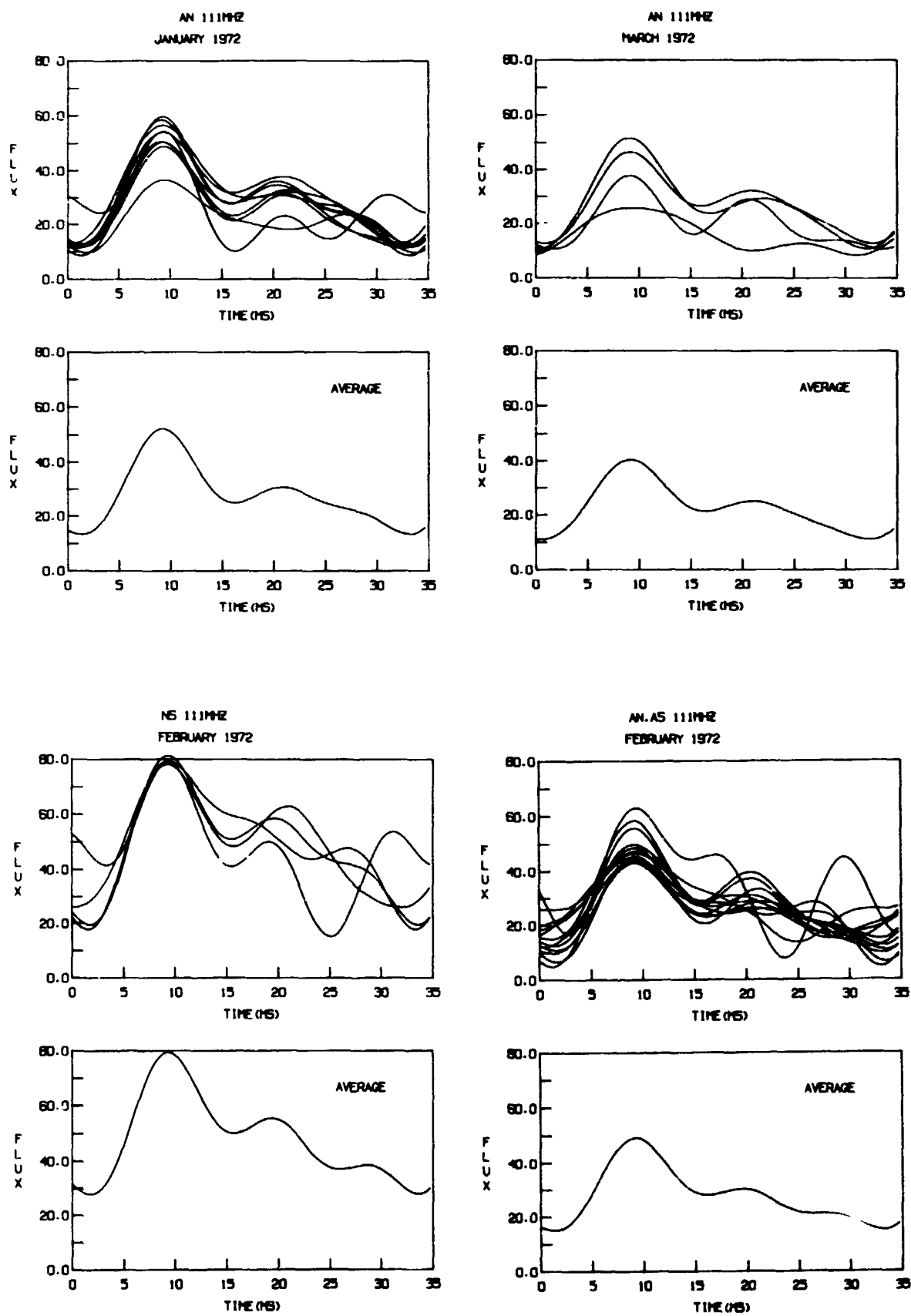


Figure F-1. (continued)

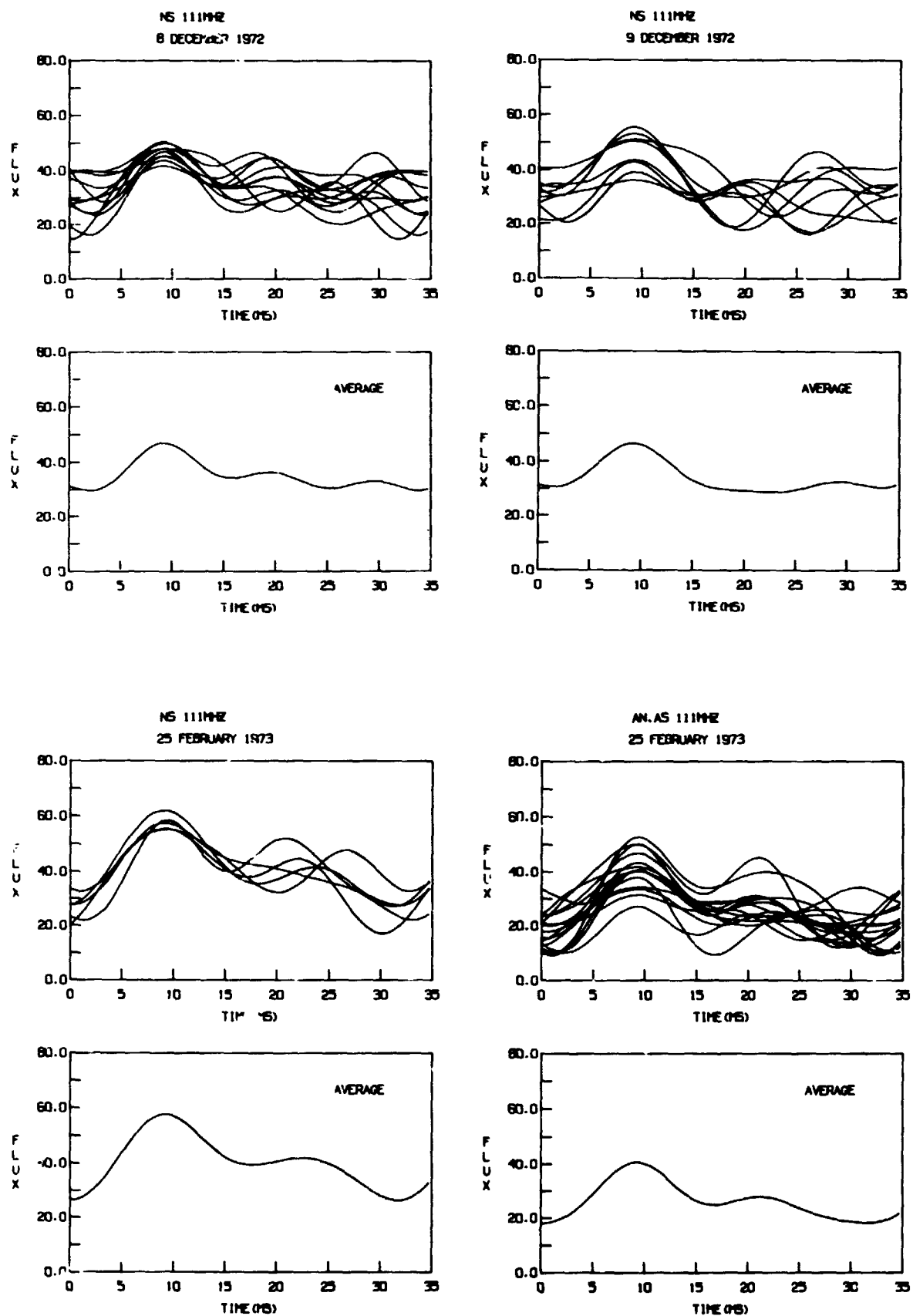


Figure F-1. (continued)

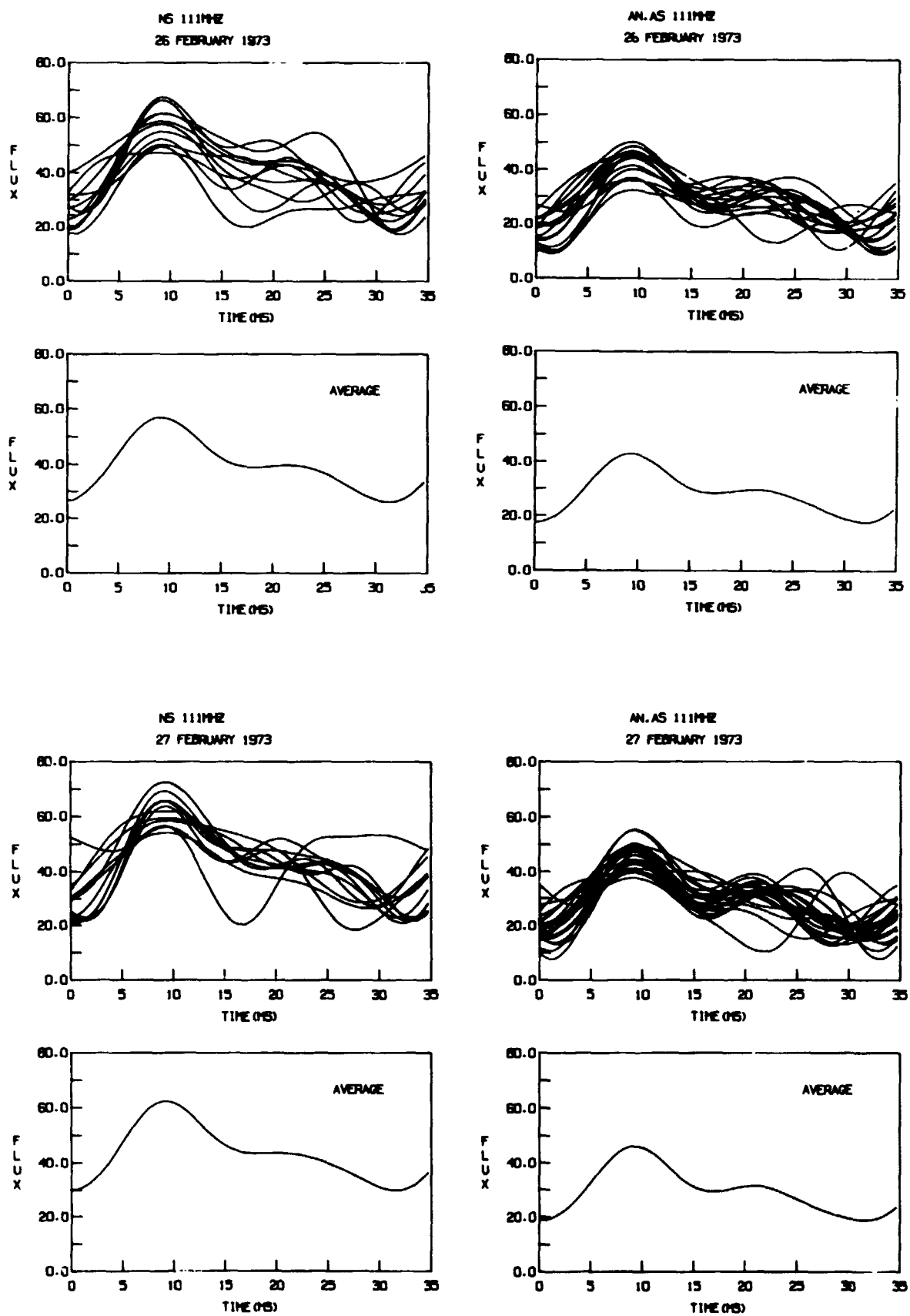


Figure F-1. (continued)

REFERENCES CITED

- Armstrong, J. W., Coles, W. A., Kaufman, J. J., Rickett, B. J., "Observations of the Crab nebula at 73.8 MHz" 1973, *Astrophys. J.* 186, L141.
- Backer, D. C., "Interstellar Scattering of the Vela pulsar" 1974, *Astrophys. J.* 190, 667.
- Bell, S. J., Hewish, A., "Angular size and flux density of the small source in the Crab nebula at 81.5 Mc/s" 1967, *Nature* 213, 1214.
- Bracewell, R. N., The Fourier Transform and its Applications (New York: McGraw Hill, Inc., 1965).
- Clark, B. G., "The NRAO tape-recorder interferometer system" 1973, *Proc. I.E.E.E.* 61, 1242.
- Clark, T. A., Erickson, W. C., "Long wavelength VLBI" 1973, *Proc. I.E.E.E.* 61, 1230.
- Cohen, M. H., Cronyn, W. M., "Scintillation and apparent angular diameter" 1974, *Astrophys. J.* 192 (in press).
- Coles, W. A., Rickett, B. J., Rumsey, V. H., "Interplanetary scintillations" 1974, paper presented at Asilomar conference.
- Counselman, C. C., "Can thin-screen scattering explain the pulse broadening of JP 1858 and JP 1933?" 1974, Paper presented at meeting on interstellar scattering of radio waves, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California
- Counselman, C. C., Rankin, J. M., "Multipath delay distortion of radio pulses from NP 0532" 1972, *Astrophys. J.* 166, 513.
- Cronyn, W. M., "Radio scattering in the interplanetary medium" 1970a, University of Maryland (Ph.D. thesis).
- Cronyn, W. M., "Interstellar scattering of pulsar radiation and its effect on the spectrum of NP 0532" 1970b, *Science* 168, 1453.
- Cronyn, W. M., "Interferometer visibility scintillation" 1972, *Astrophys. J.* 174, 181.
- Cronyn, W. M., "Power law irregularity structure for the interstellar medium" 1973, *Bull. Am. Astron. Soc.* 5, 407 (abstract).
- Cronyn, W. M., "Interferometer visibility function for scattered pulsar radiation" 1974 (in preparation).
- Drake, F. D., 1969, paper presented at meeting on pulsars, Rome.

- Erickson, W. C., Kuiper, T. B. H., Clark, T. A., Knowles, S. H., Broderick, J. J., "Very long baseline interferometer observations of Taurus A and other sources at 121.6 MHz" 1972, *Astrophys. J.* 177, 101.
- Ewing, M. S. Batchelor, R. A., Friefeld, R. D., Price, R. M., Staelin, D. H., "Observations of pulsar spectra" 1970, *Astrophys. J.* 162, L169.
- Galt, J. A., Broten, N. W., Legg, T. H., Locke, J. L., Yen, J. L., "Long baseline interferometer measurements of CP 0329" 1970, *Nature* 225, 530.
- Galt, J. A., Lyne, A. G., "The interstellar scintillation pattern of PSR 0329+54" 1972, *Monthly Notices Roy. Astr. Soc.* 158, 281.
- Harris, D. E., "A low-frequency search for compact radio sources in supernova remnants" 1973, *Astron. J.* 78, 231.
- Hewish, A., Okoye, S. E., "Evidence for an unusual source of high radio brightness temperature in the Crab nebula" 1965, *Nature* 207, 59.
- Hinteregger, H. F., "Geodetic and astrometric applications of very long baseline interferometry" 1972, Massachusetts Institute of Technology (Ph.D. thesis).
- Huguenin, G. R., Taylor, J. H., Jura, M., "Dynamic spectra of pulsars in the frequency range 110-420 MHz" 1969, *Astrophys. Letters* 4, 71.
- Huguenin, G. R., Taylor, J. H., Helfand, D. J., "Slow variations of pulsar intensities" 1973, *Astrophys. J.* 181, L139.
- Hutton, L. K., "Total power calibration of the 300-foot radio telescope" 1972, University of Maryland (unpublished research report).
- Hutton, L. K., Clark, T. A., Erickson, W. C., Resch, G. M., Vandenberg, N. R., Knowles, S. H., Youmans, A. B., "Meter-wavelength VLBI - I. Cassiopeia A" 1974, *Astron. J.* (submitted).
- Jokipii, J. R., "Turbulence and scintillations in the interplanetary plasma" 1973, *Ann. Rev. Astron. Astrophys.* 11, 1.
- Knight, C. A., Robertson, D. S., Rogers, A. E. E., Shapiro, I. I., Whitney, A. R., Clark, T. A., Goldstein, R. M., Marandino, G. E., Vandenberg, N. R., "Quasars: Millisecond-of-arc structure revealed by very-long-baseline interferometry" 1971, *Science* 172, 52.
- Lang, K. R., "Interstellar scintillation of pulsar radiation" 1971a, *Astrophys. J.* 164, 249.
- Lang, K. R., "The relation of the low frequency source to the Crab pulsar" 1971b, in *The Crab Nebula*, I.A.U. Symposium No. 46, p. 91.
- Lang, K. R., "Pulse broadening due to angular scattering in the interstellar medium" 1971c, *Astrophys. Letters* 7, 175.

- Lang, K. R., Rickett, B. J., "Size and motion of the interstellar scintillation pattern from observations of CP 1133" 1970, *Nature* 225, 528.
- Lovelace, R. V. E., "Theory and analysis of interplanetary scintillations" 1970, Cornell University (Ph.D. thesis).
- Manchester, I. N., "Rotation measure and intrinsic angle of the Crab pulsar radio emission" 1971, *Nature* 231, 189.
- Manchester, R. N., Huguenin, G. R., Taylor, J. H., "Polarization of the Crab pulsar radiation at low radio frequencies" 1972, *Astrophys. J.* 174, L19.
- Manchester, R. N., Taylor, J. H., Huguenin, G. R., "Frequency dependence of pulsar polarization" 1973, *Astrophys. J.* 179, L7.
- Manchester, R. N., Taylor, J. H., Van, Y. Y., "Detection of pulsar proper motion" 1974, *Astrophys. J.* 189, L119.
- Matveenko, L. I., "Position of a source of small angular size in the Crab nebula" 1968, *Sov. Astr. - AJ* 12, 552.
- McLean, A. I. O., "Pulsar flux density variations and spectra" 1973, *Monthly Notices Roy. Astr. Soc.* 165, 133.
- Moran, J. M., "Spectral-line analysis of very-long-baseline interferometric data" 1973, *Proc. I.E.E.E.* 61, 1236.
- Mutel, R. L., Broderick, J. J., Carr, T. D., Lynch, M., Desch, M., Warnock, W. W., Klemperer, W. K., "VLB observations of the Crab nebula and the wavelength dependence of interstellar scattering" 1974, *Astrophys. J.* 192 (in press).
- Prentice, A. J. R., Haar, D. ter, "On HII regions and pulsar distances" 1969, *Monthly Notices Roy. Astr. Soc.* 146, 423.
- Rankin, J. M., Comella, J. M., Craft, H. D., Richards, D. W., Campbell, D. B., Counselman, C. C., "Radio pulse shapes, flux densities, and dispersion of pulsar NP 0532" 1970, *Astrophys. J.* 162, 707.
- Rankin, J. M., Roberts, J. A., "Time variability of the dispersion of the Crab nebula pulsar" 1971, in *The Crab Nebula*, I.A.U. Symposium No. 46, p. 114.
- Rankin, J. M., Counselman, C. C., "Pulsar NP 0532: Variability of dispersion and scattering" 1973, *Astrophys. J.* 181, 875.
- Rankin, J. M., Payne, R. R., Campbell, D. R., "The Crab nebula pulsar: Radio frequency spectral variability" 1974, *Astrophys. J. Letters* (submitted).
- Resch, G. M., "Low-frequency spectra of compact radio sources" 1974, Florida State University (Ph.D. thesis).

- Readhead, A. C. S., Hewish, A., "Fine structure in radio sources at 81.5 MHz - III. The survey" 1974, Mem. Roy. Astron. Soc. 78, 1.
- Rickett, B. J., "Interstellar scintillation and pulsar intensity variations" 1970, Monthly Notices Roy. Astr. Soc. 150, 67.
- Rickett, B. J., Lang, K. R., "Two-station observations of the interstellar scintillation from pulsars" 1973, Astrophys. J. 185, 945.
- Rogers, A. E. E., "Very long baseline interferometry with large effective bandwidth for phase-delay measurements" 1970, Radio Science 5, 1239.
- Scargle, J. D., "Activity in the Crab nebula" 1969, Astrophys. J. 156, 401.
- Scargle, J. D., Harlan, E. A., "Activity in the Crab nebula following the pulsar spin-up of 1969 September" 1970, Astrophys. J. 159, L143.
- Scheuer, P. A. G., Tsytovich, V. N., "Small-scale irregularities in the interstellar gas" 1970, Astrophys. Letters 7, 125.
- Seiber, W., "Pulsar spectra: A summary" 1973, Astron. Astrophys. 28, 237.
- Slee, O. B., Ables, J. G., Batchelor, R. A., Krishna-Mohan, S., Venugopal, V. R., Swarup, G., "Simultaneous observations of pulsar intensity variations at Parkes and Ootacamund" 1974, Monthly Notices Roy. Astr. Soc. 167, 31.
- Smith, F. G., "The pulse energy distribution in pulsars" 1973, Monthly Notices Roy. Astr. Soc. 161, 9P.
- Staelin, D. H., Reifenstein, E. C., "Pulsating radio sources near the Crab nebula" 1968, Science 162, 1481.
- Trimble, V. L., "Motions and structure of the filamentary envelope of the Crab nebula" 1968, Astron. J. 73, 535.
- Trimble, V. L., "The distance to the Crab nebula and NP 0532" 1973, Publ. Astron. Soc. Pacific 85, 579.
- Turtle, A. J., Baldwin, J. E., "A survey of galactic radiation at 178 Mc/s" 1962, Monthly Notices Roy. Astr. Soc. 124, 459.
- Vandenberg, N. R., Clark, T. A., Erickson, W. C., Resch, G. M., Broderick, J. J., Payne, R. R., Knowles, S. H., Youmans, A. B., "VLBI observations of the Crab nebula pulsar" 1973, Astrophys. J. 180, L27.
- Wentzel, D. G., "Pulsar scintillations due to distant streaming cosmic rays" 1969, Astrophys. J. 156, L91.
- Whitney, A. R., "Precision geodesy and astrometry via very-long-baseline interferometry" 1974, Massachusetts Institute of Technology (Ph.D. thesis).

- Whitney, A. R., Shapiro, I. I., Rogers, A. E. E., Robertson, D. S., Knight, C. A., Clark, T. A., Goldstein, R. M., Marandino, G. E., Vandenberg, N. R., "Quasars revisited: Rapid time variations observed via very-long-baseline interferometry" 1971, Science 173, 225.
- Williamson, I. P., "Pulse broadening due to multipath scattering in the interstellar medium" 1972, Monthly Notices Roy. Astr. Soc. 157, 55.
- Williamson, I. P., "Pulse broadening due to multiple scattering in the interstellar medium - III" 1974, Monthly Notices Roy. Astr. Soc. 166, 499.
- Wilson, A. S., "The structure of the Crab nebula at 2.7 and 5 GHz - I. The observations" 1972, Monthly Notices Roy. Astr. Soc. 157, 229.
- Wilson, A. S., "The structure of the Crab nebula - IV. The variation of polarization with wavelength" 1974, Monthly Notices Roy. Astr. Soc. 166, 617.
- Zeissig, G. A., Lovelace, R. V. E., "Interplanetary scintillation, interstellar scattering of two pulsars" 1972, Astron. Astrophys. 16, 190.